Brackish Resources Aquifer Characterization System Database Data Dictionary

Open File Report 12-02, Third Edition

April 2017

John E. Meyer, P.G.

Texas Water Development Board

Open File Report 12-02 Third Edition

Brackish Resources Aquifer Characterization System Database Data Dictionary

By

John E. Meyer, P.G.

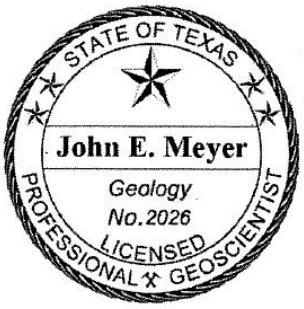
April 2017

Geoscientist Seal

The contents of this report (including figures and tables) document the work of the following licensed Texas geoscientist:

John. E. Meyer, P.G. No. 2026

Mr. Meyer was responsible for working on all aspects of the BRACS Database design and preparing this data dictionary report. The seal appearing on this document was authorized on April 11, 2017, by



John E. Meyer

Cover photo courtesy Nicole Meyer
"Palo Duro State Park, Texas"
The Triassic Tecovas Formation of the Dockum Group overlies the Permian Quatermaster Formation.

Texas Water Development Board

To provide leadership, information, education, and support for planning, financial assistance, and outreach for the conservation and responsible development of water for Texas.

Published and distributed by the
Texas Water Development Board
P.O. Box 13231, Capitol Station
Austin, Texas 78711-3231

April 2017

This page is intentionally blank.

Table of Contents

1. Introduction 1
2. Well location: tblWell_Location 4
3. Foreign keys: tblBracs_ForeignKey 11
4. Well geology: tblWell_Geology 13
5. Aquifer hydraulic properties: tblBracs_AquiferTestInformation 18
6. Geophysical well log, header: tblGeophysicalLog_Header 22
7. Geophysical well log, log runs: tblGeophysicalLog_Header_LogRuns 25
8. Geophysical well log, tool suite: tblGeophysicalLog_Suite 27
9. Geophysical well log, water quality: tblGeophysicalLog_WQ 28
10. Geophysical well log, water quality method: tblGeophysicalLog_WQ_Method 30
11. Digital water well reports: tblBracsWaterWellReports 34
12. Static water level: tblBracs_SWL 36
13. Well construction: tblBracs_Casing 38
14. Water quality: tblBracsWaterQuality 39
15. Water quality, infrequent constituents: tblBracsInfrequentConstituents 43
16. Geophysical well log, porosity: tblGeophysicalLog_Porosity 45
17. Geophysical well log, Ro - TDS Method: tblBRACS_GL_Analysis_Ro_TDS_Main 47
18. Geophysical well log, Ro sands: tblBRACS_GL_Analysis_Ro_Sands 49
19. Geophysical well log, TDS well: tblBRACS_GL_Analysis_TDS_Well 51
20. References 53
21. Appendix A: Pecos Valley Alluvium BRACS Study 55
    - 21.1 Aquifer determination: tblAquiferDetermination_PecosValley 55
    - 21.2 Stratigraphic table for GIS import: gBRACS_ST 61
    - 21.3 Master water quality: tblBracs_PV_MasterWaterQuality 65
    - 21.4 Net sand: tblWell_Geology_NetSand 70
    - 21.5 Net sand analysis: tblWell_Geology_ProcessingNetSand_Temp 72
22. Appendix B: Geologic Characterization of the Gulf Coast Aquifer in the Corpus Christi Aquifer Storage and Recovery Conservation District Study 75
    - 22.1 Aquifer determination: tblAquiferDetermination_GulfCoast_ccasr 75
    - 22.2 Stratigraphic table for GIS import: gBRACS_ST_GC 81
    - 22.3 Master water quality: tblBracs_GC_MasterWaterQuality_ccasr 86
    - 22.4 Net sand: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GulfCoast_ccasr 91
    - 22.5 Net sand analysis: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GulfCoast_Temp_ccasr 97
23. Appendix C: Lower Rio Grande Valley Gulf Coast Aquifer BRACS Study 102
    - 23.1 Aquifer determination: tblAquiferDetermination_GulfCoast 102
    - 23.2 Master water quality: tblBracs_GC_MasterWaterQuality 108
    - 23.3 Net sand: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GulfCoast 114
    - 23.4 Net sand analysis: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GulfCoast_Temp 120
24. Appendix D: Queen City - Sparta Aquifer BRACS Study 125
    - 24.1 Aquifer determination: tblAquiferDetermination_PaleoceneEocene_sTx_QcSp 125
    - 24.2 Stratigraphic table for GIS import: gBRACS_ST_SpQc 132
    - 24.3 Master water quality: tblBracs_QcSp_MasterWaterQuality 137
    - 24.4 Net sand: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_QcSp 142
    - 24.5 Net sand analysis: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_QcSp_Temp 147
25. Appendix E: Wilcox, Carrizo, Queen City, Sparta, and Yegua Aquifers BRACS Study 152

25.1 Aquifer determination: tblAquiferDetermination_PaleoceneEocene_sTx 152
25.2 Stratigraphic table for GIS import: gBRACS_ST_PE_sTx 159
25.3 Master water quality: tblBracs_ PE_sTx_MasterWaterQuality 164
25.4 Net sand: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_ PaleoceneEocene_sTx 170
25.5 Net sand analysis: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_ PaleoceneEocene_sTx_Temp 175
26. Appendix F: Lipan Aquifer 180
26.1 Aquifer determination: tblBracs_Lipan_AquiferDetermination 180
26.2 Master water quality: tblBracs_ Lipan_MasterWaterQuality 186
26.3 Lipan static water level: tblBracs_ Lipan_SWL 189
26.4 Lipan aquifer hydraulic properties: tblBracs_ Lipan_Aquifer_Test 191

List of Figures

Figure 1-1. BRACS Database table relationships 3
Figure 21.1-1. Regions within the Pecos Valley Alluvium Project area 56

List of Tables

Table 2-1. Table tblWell_Location 4
Table 2-2. Lookup table tblLkSourceWellData 5
Table 2-3. Lookup table tblLkHorizontalDatum 7
Table 2-4. Lookup table tblLkLocationMethod 7
Table 2-5. Lookup table tblLkAgency 8
Table 2-6. Lookup table tblLkVerticalDatum 10
Table 2-7. Lookup table tblLkElevationMethod 10
Table 3-1. Table tblBracs_ForeignKey 11
Table 3-2. Lookup table tblLkFK_ID_Name 12
Table 4-1. Table tblWell_Geology 13
Table 4-2. Lookup table tblLkGeologicPick 14
Table 4-3 Lookup table tblLkTDS_Range 15
Table 4-4. Lookup table tblLkFaultType 16
Table 4-5. Lookup table tblLkSourceGeologicData 16
Table 5-1. Table tblBRACS_AquiferTestInformation 18
Table 5-2. Lookup table tblLkUnitsOfMeasurement 19
Table 5-3. Lookup table tblLkWellYieldMethod 20
Table 6-1. Table tblGeophysicalLog_Header 22
Table 6-2. Lookup table tblLkGlFileType 23
Table 7-1. Table tblGeophysicalLog_Header_LogRuns 25
Table 8-1. Table tblGeophysicalLog_Suite 27
Table 9-1. Table tblGeophysicalLog_WQ 28
Table 9-2. Lookup table tblLkCon_Tds_Method 29
Table 10-1. Table tblGeophysicalLog_WQ_Method 30
Table 10-2. Lookup table tblLkTdsMethod 31
Table 10-3. Lookup table tblLkCf_Ro_MeanRoMethod 31
Table 10-4. Lookup table tblLkCf_Rxo_Ro_InvasionZone 32
Table 10-5. Lookup table tblLkRwe_Rw_Cor 32
Table 11-1. Table tblBracsWaterWellReports 34
Table 11-2. Lookup table tblLkGlFile 34
Table 12-1. Table tblBracs_SWL 36
Table 12-2. Lookup table tblLkWaterLevelMethod 37
Table 13-1. Table tblBracs_Casing 38
Table 14-1. Table tblBracsWaterQuality 39
Table 15-1. Table tblBracsInfrequentConstituents 43
Table 16-1. Table tblGeophysicalLog_Porosity 45
Table 17-1. Table tblBRACS_GL_Analysis_Ro_TDS_Main 47
Table 18-1. Table tblBracs_GL_Analysis_Ro_Sands 49
Table 19-1. Table tblBRACS_SL_Analysis_TDS_Well 51
Table 21.1-1. Table tblAquiferDetermination_PecosValley 56

Table 21.1-2. Stratigraphic sequence of geologic formations 58
Table 21.1-3. Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD. 58
Table 21.1-4. Lookup table tblLkAq_Decision 59
Table 21.2-1. Table gBRACS_ST 61
Table 21.3-1. Table tblBracs_PV_MasterWaterQuality 65
Table 21.4-1. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand 70
Table 21.5-1. Table tblWell_Geology_ProcessingNetSand_Temp 72
Table 21.5-2. Lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode 73
Table 21.5-3. Lookup table tblLkSourceGeologicData 74
Table 22.1-1. Table tblAquiferDetermination_GulfCoast_ccasr 75
Table 22.1-2. Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD 77
Table 22.1-3. Lookup table tblLkAq_Decision 77
Table 22.2-1. Table gBRACS_ST_GC 81
Table 22.3-1. Table tblBracs_GC_MasterWaterQuality_ccasr 86
Table 22.3-2. Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD 90
Table 22.4-1. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GulfCoast_ccasr 91
Table 22.5-1. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GulfCoast_Temp_ccasr 97
Table 22.5-2. Lookup table tblLkSourceGeologicData 98
Table 22.5-3. Lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode 99
Table 23.1-1. Table tblAquiferDetermination_GulfCoast 102
Table 23.1-2. Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD 104
Table 23.1-3. Lookup table tblLkAq_Decision 105
Table 23.1-4. Lookup table tblLkWell_cd 105
Table 23.2-1. Table tblBracs_GC_MasterWaterQuality 108
Table 23.2-2. Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD 113
Table 23.3-1. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GulfCoast 114
Table 23.4-1. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GulfCoast_Temp 120
Table 23.4-2. Lookup table tblLkSourceGeologicData 121
Table 23.4-3. Lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode 122
Table 24.1-1. Table tblAquiferDetermination_ PaleoceneEocene_sTx_QcSp 125
Table 24.1-2. Stratigraphic sequence of geologic formations 127
Table 24.1-3. Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD 128
Table 24.1-4. Lookup table tblLkAq_Decision 128
Table 24.1-5 Lookup table tblLkWell_cd 129
Table 24.2-1. Table gBRACS_ST_SpQc 132
Table 24.3-1. Table tblBracs_QcSp_MasterWaterQuality 137
Table 24.4-1. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_ QcSp 142
Table 24.5-1. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_QcSp_Temp 147
Table 24.5-2. Lookup table tblLkSourceGeologicData 148
Table 24.5-3. Lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode 149
Table 25.1-1. Table tblAquiferDetermination_ PaleoceneEocene_sTx 152
Table 25.1-2. Stratigraphic sequence of geologic formations 154
Table 25.1-3. Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD 155
Table 25.1-4. Lookup table tblLkAq_Decision 155
Table 25.1-5. Lookup table tblLkWell_cd 156

Table 25.2-1. Table gBRACS_ST_PE_sTx 159
Table 25.3-1. Table tblBracs_ PE_sTx_MasterWaterQuality 164
Table 25.4-1. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand PaleoceneEocene_sTx 170
Table 25.5-1. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_ PaleoceneEocene_sTx_Temp 175
Table 25.5-2. Lookup table tblLkSourceGeologicData 176
Table 25.5-3. Lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode 177
Table 26.1-1. Table tblBracs_Lipan_AquiferDetermination 180
Table 26.1-2. Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD 182
Table 26.2-1. Table tblBracs_ Lipan_MasterWaterQuality 186
Table 26.3-1. Table tblBracs_ Lipan_SWL 189
Table 26.4-1. Table tblBRACS_Lipan_Aquifer_Test 191
Table 26.4-2. Lookup table tblLkUnitsOfMeasurement 192
Table 26.4-3. Lookup table tblLkWellYieldMethod 193

This page is intentionally blank.

1. Introduction

In 2009, the 81st Texas Legislature provided funding to the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) to establish the Brackish Resources Aquifer Characterization System (BRACS). The goal of the program is to map and characterize the brackish portions of the aquifers in Texas in sufficient detail to provide useful information and data to regional water planning groups and other entities interested in using brackish groundwater as a water supply. The Brackish Resources Aquifer Characterization System (BRACS) Database (TWDB, 2016a) was designed in the fall of 2009 to support studies characterizing brackish groundwater resources of Texas.

The BRACS data dictionary is organized to first describe tables and key fields and then provide tables from completed BRACS studies. Primary table relationships and their key fields are found in Figure 1-1. Primary tables are described in Sections 2 through 19 and custom tables developed for the BRACS studies are listed in the Appendices A through F. Each table listed in this data dictionary is available in the public version of the BRACS Database. Each table includes a description of fields and their data type, size, name, description, and lookup tables. This data dictionary is an essential reference document for users to take full advantage of the information.

The BRACS Database is maintained in Microsoft® Access® 2010. The relational database is a container designed to organize records of well and geologic information in separate tables linked together with key fields. The database is fully relational with key fields linking the tables. Database object naming is based on the use of standard prefixes consistent with the Hungarian style described in Novalis (1999). Table names have the prefix "tbl" and have an underscore instead of spaces. The database design relies on extensive use of lookup tables, with table names prefixed with "tblLk". When field names are referred to in text or table captions, they will be enclosed in square brackets (for example, [WELL_ID]) so they are not confused with table names. Field names also have an underscore instead of spaces.

The public version of the BRACS Database contains tables and simple forms useful for viewing information about a well. Forms in the public version do not contain embedded data processing code. Data change on a daily basis and table design changes on an as-needed basis so users of the information should note the following disclaimer regarding the information:

> *Except where noted, all of the information provided is believed to be accurate and reliable; however, the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB)assumes no responsibility for any errors. Further, TWDB assumes no responsibility for the use of the information provided.* ***PLEASE NOTE*** *that users of these data are responsible for checking the accuracy, completeness, currency, and/or suitability of all information themselves. TWDB makes no guarantees or warranties as to the accuracy, completeness, currency, or suitability of the information provided via the BRACS Database. TWDB specifically disclaims any and all liability for any claims or damages that may result from providing BRACS data or the information the database contains.*

The BRACS Database design will continue to evolve as more studies are completed and new methods of analysis and data sources are obtained. Consequently, this data dictionary will be updated to keep pace with new data designs and custom study tables. This report represents the third edition of this series (first edition November, 2012; second edition September, 2014).The user should compare this document date with the date of the public version of the BRACS

Database to ensure compatibility. Older versions of this document will be maintained for users with older versions of the database.

Two versions of the BRACS Database exist: a working database use by TWDB staff and a public version. The public version of the BRACS Database is regularly re-compiled as a stand-alone database (no links to external databases) and may be downloaded from the TWDB BRACS Database webpage: http://www.twdb.texas.gov/innovativewater/bracs/database.asp. A copy of this data dictionary is also available from this link.

In addition to the BRACS Database, for each completed BRACS study there is a peer-reviewed report, geophysical well logs and well reports, and GIS files. This information is available on the TWDB BRACS Studies webpage: http://www.twdb.texas.gov/innovativewater/bracs/studies.asp.

Well sites in the BRACS Database are displayed on the TWDB Water Data Interactive webpage: https://www2.twdb.texas.gov/apps/waterdatainteractive/groundwaterdataviewer. To display the well control, select the brackish groundwater layer from the groundwater tab. Digital geophysical well logs associated with a well may be downloaded one by one using this data viewer. The Water Data Interactive website also includes all well records from the Groundwater Database and Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database. Well reports from these two datasets can also be download with this dataviewer.

Instructions on requesting digital geophysical well logs on a county basis are provided on the BRACS Geophyiscal Well Logs webpage: http://www.twdb.texas.gov/innovativewater/bracs/WellLogs.asp.

Well control provided by contractors as a deliverable for BRACS projects is also appended to the BRACS Database and the final reports and GIS files are available on the TWDB BRACS Projects webpage: http://www.twdb.texas.gov/innovativewater/bracs/projects.asp.

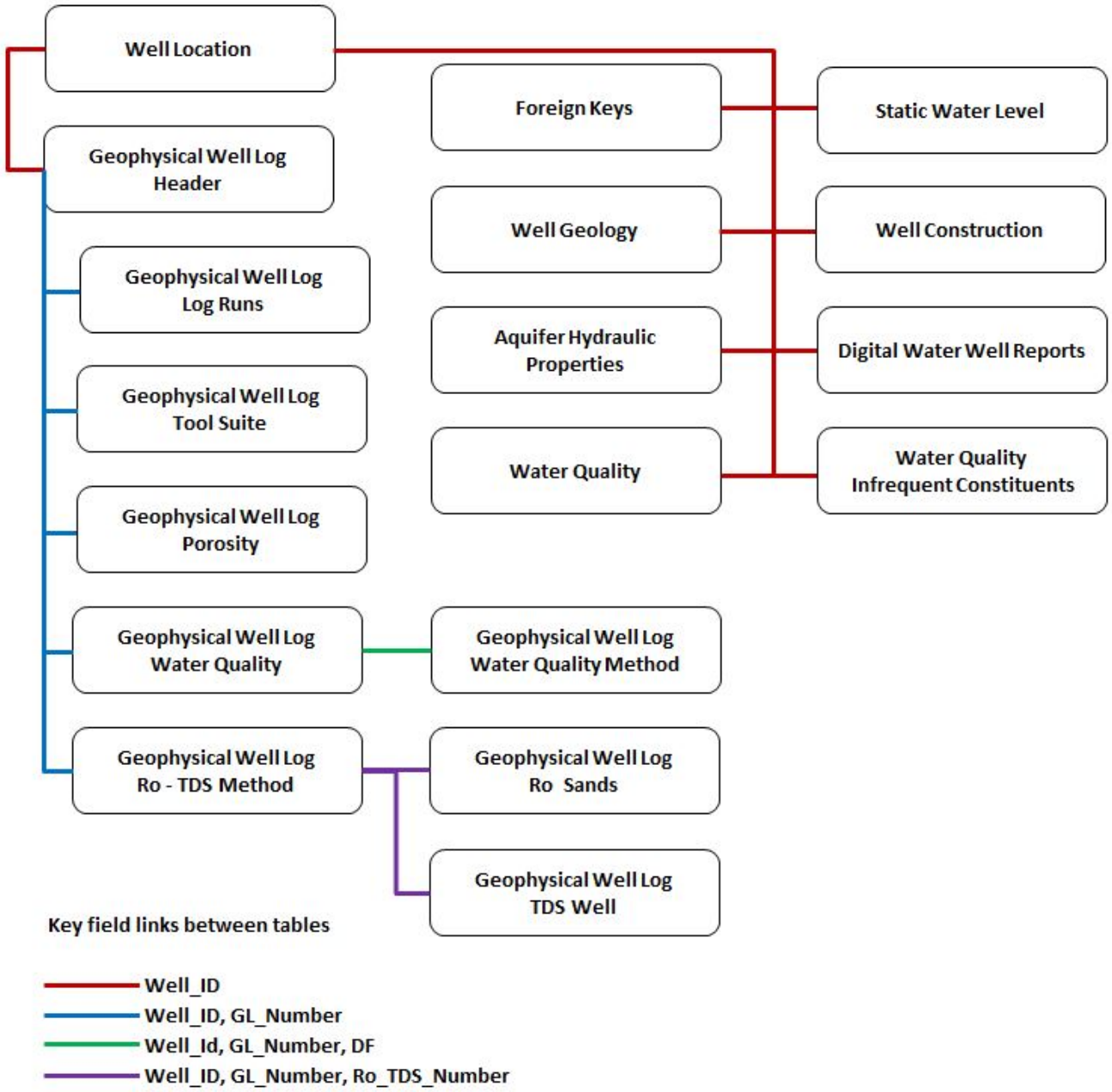


Figure 1-1. BRACS Database table relationships. Each rectangle represents a unique category of information in a primary table linked to the other tables based on key fields represented by colored lines. The well location table, in the upper left, is the primary table where the well record identification number, Well_ID, is assigned.

2. Well location: tblWell_Location

The well location table contains one record per well. When a new well record is appended into the BRACS Database, the record is first added to this table, which assigns its unique identification number using an autonumber data type in the field [WELL_ID]. The table contains attributes about the well, such as owner, location, source of well information, and well depth information (Table 2-1).

Table 2-1. Table tblWell_Location field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
SOURCE_WELL_DATA	Text	250	tblLkSourceWellData
STATE_NAME	Text	50	tblLkState
COUNTY_NAME	Text	13	tblLkCounty
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	2	
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	2	
ELEVATION_BOTTOM_WELL	Long Integer	2	
ELEVATION_BOTTOM_HOLE	Long Integer	2	
DRILL_DATE	Text	10	
KELLY_BUSHING_HEIGHT	Integer	2	
OWNER	Text	100	
WELL_TYPE	Text	50	tblLkWellType
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	
HORIZONTAL_DATUM	Text	2	tblLkHorizontalDatum
LOCATION_METHOD	Text	10	tblLkLocationMethod
LOCATION_DATE	Date/Time	8	
AGENCY	Text	5	tblLkAgency
GRID_25MIN	Text	15	
ELEVATION	Long Integer	4	
VERTICAL_DATUM	Text	2	tblLkVerticalDatum
ELEVATION_METHOD	Text	1	tblLkElevationMethod
ELEVATION_AGENCY	Text	5	tblLkAgency
ELEVATION_DATE	Date/Time	8	
REMARKS	Text	250	
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkIntial
ADDRESS	Text	100	
CITY	Text	50	
SITE_DIRECTIONS	Text	255	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each well record in the database is assigned a unique well ID in this table using the Microsoft® Access® autonumber data type, which is a long integer. This is the key field in the table and serves as the primary key field linking every BRACS Database table.

SOURCE_WELL_DATA Each well record is assigned the source of the well information. In some cases multiple sources exist; in this case, the source of the geophysical well log or water well driller report takes precedence. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceWellData (Table 2-2). This lookup table also contains a description of the

data source, a web address if applicable, and a published report reference if applicable. The table will continue to grow with time as new sources of information are acquired, and Table 2-2 contains only a partial list of these values.

Table 2-2. Lookup table tblLkSourceWellData. A partial list of these values is presented in this table.

SOURCE_WELL_DATA	AGENCY
BAER Yegua Jackson Study	Baer Engineering and Environmental Consulting, Inc., with Intera, Inc.
BEG Paper/Digital Geophysical Logs	Bureau of Economic Geology, University of Texas at Austin
DBSA Capitan Reef Study	Daniel B. Stephens Assoc. et al
DBSA Llano Aquifers Study	Daniel B. Stephens Assoc. et al
GLO Paper/Digital Geophysical Logs	General Land Office
Intera Gulf Coast Aquifer Study	Intera, Inc.
Intera Rustler Aquifer Study	Intera, Inc.
NM EMNRD Geophysical Logs	New Mexico Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department
NM OSE Aquifer Test Information	New Mexico Office of State Engineers
NM OSE Digital Water Well Reports	New Mexico Office of State Engineers
NM OSE Paper Water Well Reports	New Mexico Office of State Engineers
RRC Digital Geophysical Logs	Railroad Commission of Texas
SL Digital Geophysical Logs	Subsurface Library
TCEQ PWS Water Wells	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
TCEQ SC Q Paper/Digital Geophysical Logs	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
TCEQ Water Well Images	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
TDLR Digital Water Well Reports	Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation
TDLR Paper Water Well Reports	Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation
TWDB Aquifer Test Information	Texas Water Development Board
TWDB Geophysical Logs	Texas Water Development Board
TWDB Groundwater Database	Texas Water Development Board
TWDB Published Reports	Texas Water Development Board (and all predecessor agency names)
ULUTS Digital Geophysical Logs	University Lands, University of Texas System
USGS Brazos River Alluvium Study	U.S. Geological Survey
USGS Edwards-Trinity (Plateau) Study, Pecos Co.	U.S. Geological Survey
USGS Geophysical Logs	U.S. Geological Survey

STATE_NAME The state name based on the well location. This lookup table contains state and codes for Texas and adjacent states. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkState.

COUNTY_NAME The county name based on the well location. The lookup table contains state and county names for Texas and adjacent states. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkCounty.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

ELEVATION_BOTTOM_WELL The elevation of the bottom of the well in units of feet, datum is mean sea level. This is a calculated field, based on the fields: ([elevation] – [depth_well]). A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

ELEVATION_BOTTOM_HOLE The elevation of the bottom of the hole in units of feet, datum is mean sea level. This is a calculated field, based on the fields: ([elevation] – [depth_total]). A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

DRILL_DATE The date the well was completed in the format of MM/DD/YYYY (M = month; D = day; Y = year). If the date is incomplete, zeros (0) are entered for missing values. The field is text since many drill dates are incomplete and do not meet date standards. The drill date is referenced on the water well driller report and geophysical well log header for oil and gas wells. In the latter case, the date references when the well was logged, not completed.

KELLY_BUSHING_HEIGHT The height of the drilling rig kelly bushing (KB) used as a measuring point for all subsequent geophysical well logging depths. The units are in feet above ground surface. This value is stored as an integer. The term is somewhat synonymous with rig floor (RF), derrick floor (DF), rotary table (RT), and drive bushing (DB). This value is usually recorded on the geophysical well log header either as a unique value or a value that must be calculated from the elevation of the ground surface and elevation of the kelly bushing.

This value is used to correct depths recorded on well logs to true depth. The default value for this field is zero (0) if the measure point of logging is ground surface or if the kelly bushing height is unknown

OWNER The well owner name when the well was drilled. Recorded on the water well driller report or the geophysical well log header.

WELL_TYPE The type of well when the well was drilled and completed. These terms are the same as the lookup table in the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellType.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources (Refer to the field [Location_Method]. A value of zero (0) is used if the latitude is unknown.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources (Refer to the field [Location_Method]. A value of zero (0) is used if the longitude is unknown.

HORIZONTAL_DATUM The horizontal datum of the latitude and longitude coordinates. A two-digit code is used for this value, stored in the lookup table tblLkHorizontalDatum (Table 2-3).

Table 2-3. Lookup table tblLkHorizontalDatum.

HORIZONTAL DATUM	HORIZONTAL DATUM DESCRIPTION
00	DATUM UNKNOWN
27	NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1927 (NAD 27)
83	NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983 (NAD 83)
84	WORLD GEODETIC SYSTEM 1984 (WGS1984)

LOCATION_METHOD The method used to obtain the latitude and longitude coordinates of the well site. The method "GIS-M4" commonly used by TWDB staff is to plot the well location using the legal description on the geophysical well log header and a GIS file containing the original Texas land survey (OTLS). If coordinates are obtained from another agency and the method is known, the method is translated into one of the codes in the field lookup table. If the method is not known, a default value of unknown is used. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkLocationMethod (Table 2-4).

Table 2-4. Lookup table tblLkLocationMethod.

LOCATION METHOD	LOCATION METHOD DESCRIPTION
ADDMAT	ADDRESS MATCHING
GIS-M1	GIS HEADS-UP DIGITIZING; 1:24K USGS TOPO
GIS-M2	GIS HEADS-UP DIGITIZING; TXDOT COUNTY
GIS-M2A	ARCINFO CORRECTED LOCATION FOR GIS-M2
GIS-M3	GIS HEADS-UP DIGITIZING; 1:24K DOQQ
GIS-M4	GIS HEADS-UP DIGITIZING; OTLS Plotted Location
GPS-C	GPS COORDINATES - D.C. CENTROID
GPS-NC	GPS COORDINATES - NO CORRECTIONS
GPS-PP1	GPS COORDINATES - TXDOT POST PROCESS
GPS-PP2	GPS COORDINATES - TANDEM R. POST PROCESS
GPS-PP3	GPS COORDINATES - UNKNOWN POST PROCESS
GPS-PP4	GPS COORDINATES - PATHFINDER OFFICE P.P.
GPS-RT1	GPS COORDINATES - NAVSTAR D. C.
GPS-RT2	GPS COORDINATES - COMMERCIAL RADIO D. C.
GPS-RT3	GPS COORDINATES - OTHER D. C.
GPS-S	GPS COORDINATES - D.C. SUPERIMPOSED
GPS-SUR	GPS COORDINATES - SURVEY LEVEL QUALITY
GPS-UNK	GPS COORDINATES - METHOD UNKNOWN
LORAN-C	LORAN-C NAVIGATION DEVICE
MAP	MAP INTERPOLATION-DIGITAL OR MANUAL
MAP-D1	HEADS DOWN DIGITIZING SIGMA SCAN 24KTOPO
MAP-D2	HEADS DOWN DIGITIZING SIGMA SCAN TXDOT
MAP-D3	HEADS DOWN DIGITIZING ARCVIEW 24KTOPO
MAP-D4	HEADS DOWN DIGITIZING ARCVIEW 100KTOPO
MAP-D5	HEADS DOWN DIGITIZING ARCVIEW 250KTOPO
MAP-D6	HEADS DOWN DIGITIZING ARCVIEW 500KTOPO
MAP-D7	HEADS DOWN DIGITIZING ARCVIEW TXDOT
MAP-M1	MAP INTERPOLATION-MANUAL DB STICK
MAP-M2	MAP INTERPOLATION-MANUAL OVERLAY SHEET
OTHER	OTHER METHOD (SEE REMARKS)
PHOTOGM	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY WITH GROUND CONTROL
PHOTORAW	DIGITAL OR MANUAL RAW PHOTO EXTRACTION
RMTSEN	REMOTE SENSING
SUR-C	CADASTRAL SURVEY
UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN METHOD
UTMCONV	CONVERSION FROM UTM

LOCATION_DATE The date when the latitude and longitude coordinates were obtained. The field is blank if the date is not known.

AGENCY The agency that collected the latitude and longitude coordinates of the well site. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAgency. A partial listing of codes is presented in Table 2-5.

Table 2-5. Lookup table tblLkAgency. A partial list of these values is presented in this table.

AGENCY	AGENCY NAME
BAER	Baer Engineering and Environmental Consulting, Inc.
BEG	Bureau Of Economic Geology
DBSA	Daniel B. Stephens and Associates
DRILL	Water Well Driller

INT	Intera, Inc.
NMEMN	New Mexico Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department
NMOSE	New Mexico, Office State Engineer
RRC	Railroad Commission Of Texas
TCEQ	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
TDLR	Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation
TWC	Texas Water Commission
TWDB	Texas Water Development Board
ULUTS	University Lands, University of Texas System
USGS	U.S. Geological Survey

GRID_25MIN The reference to the 2.5 minutes of latitude and longitude grid cell in which the well site is located. The grid cell code is based on three values: a two digit code for the degrees of latitude and longitude of a one-degree block (01 – 89); a two-digit code for the 7.5-minute topographic map (01 – 64); and a one-digit code (1 – 9) referring to the 2.5-minute region in the topographic map extent. This grid reference is used as (1) the first 5 numbers in the TWDB state well number, (2) the grid number on Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation State well reports, and (3) was used to file the original and subsequent digital water well reports at the Texas Commission of Environmental Quality.

The grid cell is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the grid cell shape file.

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter digital elevation model for Texas. A value of -99999 is written to the elevation field if data are unknown.

VERTICAL_DATUM The vertical datum of the elevation value. A two-digit code is used for this value, stored in the lookup table tblLkVerticalDatum (Table 2-6).

Table 2-6. Lookup table tblLkVerticalDatum.

VERTICAL DATUM	VERTICAL DATUM DESCRIPTION
00	DATUM UNKNOWN
29	NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1929
88	NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988

ELEVATION_METHOD The method used to obtain the well site elevation value. Every elevation in the BRACS Database was determined using a statewide, seamless 30-meter digital elevation model. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkElevationMethod (Table 2-7).

Table 2-7. Lookup table tblLkElevationMethod.

ELEVATION METHOD	ELEVATION METHOD DESCRIPTION
A	Altimeter
D	Digital Elevation Model -DEM
G	Global Positioning System-GPS
L	Level Or Other Surveying Method
M	Interpolated From Topo Map
Z	Other (see remarks)

ELEVATION_AGENCY The agency that collected the elevation value. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAgency (Table 2-5).

ELEVATION_DATE The date the elevation value was obtained. The field is blank if the date is not known.

REMARKS This field contains information about a well site or its attributes that will not fit in any other field in the table.

INITIALS Initials of person who last edited the record.

ADDRESS Well site address. These data are usually from the water well driller report.

CITY Well site city. If a well is drilled in the city limits, this field may be populated.

SITE_DIRECTIONS Directions to well site in lieu of street address.

3. Foreign keys: tblBracs_ForeignKey

The foreign key table contains the identification names or numbers assigned to a well. The information resides in a separate table to handle the zero-to-many relationship between a well record and assigned IDs. This table is used to link the BRACS well records with equivalent well records in supporting databases or written reports, such as the TWDB Groundwater Database, the Railroad Commission of Texas Oil and Gas Well Database, or the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2016).

Table 3-1. Table tblBracs_ForeignKey field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
FOR_KEY_TXT	Text	100	
FOR_KEY_NUM	Double	8	
AGENCY	Text	5	tblLkAgency
ID_NAME	Text	50	tblLkFK_ID_Name
REMARKS_1	Text	250	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

FOR_KEY_TXT The foreign key in a text format assigned to this well record. This is the second key field in this table.

FOR_KEY_NUM The foreign key in a numeric format assigned to this well record. Some foreign keys, such as the state well number, API number, or track number, are numeric in the native database, and this field retains that format for the purpose of linking these tables using structured query language.

AGENCY The agency that assigned the unique identification number/name for the well record. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAgency (Table 2-5).

ID_NAME The name of the ID as assigned by the agency that created it. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkFK_ID_Name (Table 3-2). This table will continue to grow with time.

Table 3-2. Lookup table tblLkFK_ID_Name. A partial list of these values is presented in this table.

ID_NAME	DESCRIPTION
ACCESSION_NUMBER	Unique ID assigned by BEG in IGOR Database (aka: sequence number in older database; M number)
API_NUMBER	Unique ID assigned to oil/gas wells by API. Consists of state code (2), county code (3), unique (5) or > 5 for some wells
ASR_ID	Assigned by TWDB to Aquifer Storage and Recovery facilities or studies in the ASR Database
BAER_YeguaJackson	Yegua Jackson Structure Well Name; assigned to all wells in project
Cross-Section Well	Report name, cross-section name, and well id on the section. ID Format: XS R 210 A-A' Agency = Publisher of report
DBSA_CapitanReef_Proj	Capitan Reef Complex ID; geodatabase [capitan_dataset].[ID]
DBSA_LlanoAquifers_Proj	Unique id assigned to each well site
DESAL_PLANT_ID	Assigned by TWDB to desalination plants in the Desalination Plant Database
INT_GulfCoast_Proj	Gulf Coast Aquifer Project ID; [sites].[master_ID]
INT_RUSTLER_PROJ	Rustler Aquifer Project ID; [Rustler_Structure_Data].[object_ID]
PLUGGING TRACK NUMBER	Assigned by TDLR for water well plugging reports
POD_NUMBER	Unique ID assigned to water well by NMOSE. Point of Diversion number.
PWS_Plant_ID	ID number assigned to Public Water Supply plants by TCEQ
Q_NUMBER	Q number assigned to all logs by RRC (formerly TDWR and TCEQ) in the surface casing program. Number may refer to one or more wells in a geographic area
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Unique ID assigned by TWDB for wells in the Groundwater Database; [gwdb].[dbo_welldata].[state_well_number]
STATION_NUMBER	Unique number assigned to well sites by USGS
TRACK_NUMBER	Unique ID assigned by TDLR for water wells since about 2000
USGS_BR_Alluvium_Proj	Well Name assigned by USGS to Brazos River Alluvium Project wells
UWCD NUMBER	Assigned by an Underground Water Conservation District
WATER_SOURCE	Unique ID assigned by TCEQ for public water supply wells. G = groundwater well; next 7 = pws ID; last one or two letters unique for each well
WELL_NUMBER	Well name or number assigned by owner, company, state, or previous ID(s)

REMARKS_1 General remarks associated with the foreign key. If the well record and its foreign key were obtained from a published or unpublished report, the report reference is often listed in this field.

4. Well geology: tblWell_Geology

The well geology table contains records of (1) well site lithology, (2) simplified lithologic descriptions, (3) stratigraphic picks, (4) faults, (5) salinity zones, and (6) hydrogeologic units. The information resides in a separate table to handle the zero-to-many relationship between a well record and well site geology.

Table 4-1. Table tblWell_Geology field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
RECORD_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
GEOLOGIC_PICK	Text	15	tblLkGeologicPick
LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	
SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name
STRATIGRAPHIC_NAME	Text	150	tblLkStratigraphic_Name
HYDROGEOLOGIC_NAME	Text	150	tblLkHydrogeologicName
HYDROCHEMICAL_TDS_ZONE	Text	25	tblLkTDS_Range
DEPTH_TOP	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
THICKNESS	Long Integer	4	
GT	Text	1	
ELEVATION_TOP	Long Integer	4	
ELEVATION_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
FAULT_TYPE	Text	50	tblLkFaultType
FAULT_MISSING_SECTION	Long Integer	4	
SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA	Text	50	tblLkSourceGeologicData
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkIntial
LAST_CHANGE	Date/Time	8	
REMARKS	Text	250	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each well record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

RECORD_NUMBER This is the second key field in this table. This number is not assigned as an autonumber field, as in the usual case for a key field. The value is an integer, beginning with 1 and increasing with the addition of each record. The integer order allows the records to be displayed on a form in the order of increasing depth from the ground surface. Because several different types of information (lithology, stratigraphy, hydrogeologic units) can be appended to this table, it is important to complete the append process for a group of records at one time before appending records of a different geologic pick type. This will ensure records of different types can be ordered appropriately. If a new record must be appended and the order modified, the record number can be edited (with an autonumber data type this is impossible), although care must be taken to not duplicate an existing record number in this endeavor.

GEOLOGIC_PICK This field organizes the type of geologic records for a well. This method permits the collection of all geology records into one table. These field values are listed

in the lookup table tblLkGeologicPick (Table 4-2). This table will continue to grow with time.

Table 4-2. Lookup table tblLkGeologicPick.

GEOLOGIC_PICK	DESCRIPTION
FAULT	This type of pick is based on a fault identified from geophysical well log analysis. The description field should contain the fault type and amount of missing section. Fill in the top depth only
HYDROGEOLOGIC	This type of pick is based on a grouping of units that form a hydrogeologic unit
HYDROCHEMICAL	This type of pick is based on water quality and geophysical log interpretation of 3-D zones based on total dissolved solids concentration of aquifers
LITHOLOGIC	This type of pick is based on the individual geologic layers in the earth, such as sand, shale, or limestone. This is often recorded on well reports or interpreted from geophysical logs
STRATIGRAPHIC	This type of pick is based on a stratigraphic unit, such as a formation or member

LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains the lithologic description assigned to each range of depths (from [depth_top] to [depth_bottom]) as the well was drilled. The most common source for this data is the State of Texas Water Well Report or records in published or unpublished reports. The information is copied verbatim, except in cases where obvious typographical errors have been made. The term caliche is often misspelled, and this term has been standardized when records have been appended manually. A tremendous amount of information has come from digital water well reports from the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2016). The records in the original database design (2001-2016) were in a field with a memo data type. These data were parsed into separate records and fields by TWDB staff before being appended into this table.

SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains a simplified version of the lithologic description so automated processing can be accomplished. For example, a unit consisting of sand may be written in over 250 different formats (for example: sand, red; red sand; red fine sand) on water well reports. The lookup table tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName was created to relate the two fields. A Microsoft® Access® query was written to automatically update the field [simplified_lithologic_name] from the field [lithologic_name] using values in the lookup table. The lookup table will grow with time as new records are appended to the well geology table. The field [simplified_lithologic_name] is directly updated during lithologic interpretation using geophysical well logs such as gamma ray, spontaneous potential, or resistivity.

STRATIGRAPHIC_NAME This field contains the stratigraphic name of geologic formations assigned to each range of depths (from [depth_top] to [depth_bottom]). In some cases a formation has been subdivided into units for hydrogeologic modeling purposes, and this terminology has been used to meet study needs (for example, Jackson Group Upper Unit and Jackson Group Lower Unit). In other cases, a common aquifer name consisting of multiple individual formations has been used in lieu of the actual stratigraphic names (for

example, Pecos Valley Alluvium). The lookup table tblLkStratigraphic_Name contains the values for this field and will continue to grow with new studies in the state.

HYDROGEOLOGIC_NAME This field contains the names of hydrogeologic units in Texas and primarily consists of the TWDB designated major and minor aquifers. An aquifer may be subdivided into multiple parts, necessitating the use of the term hydrogeologic name for this field. An aquifer may be composed of part of a geologic formation or several geologic formations.

HYDROCHEMICAL_TDS_ZONE This field contains the names of hydrochemical zones within a geologic formation based on total dissolved solids concentration of groundwater. This interpretation is based on water quality samples and/or geophysical well log analysis. The lookup table tblLkTDS_Range (Table 4-3) contains the values for this field. The terms are based on the classification by the U.S. Geological Survey (Winslow and Kister, 1956) with brackish terminology applied by LBG-Guyton (2003).

Table 4-3 Lookup table tblLkTDS_Range.

Salinity_Term (Winslow and Kister, 1956)	TDS_Range (milligrams/Liter)	Brackish_Term (LBG-Guyton, 2003)
Fresh	0 to 999	Fresh
Slightly Saline	1,000 to 2,999	Brackish
Moderately Saline	3,000 to 9,999	Brackish
Very Saline	10,000 – 34,999	Saline
Brine	35,000 – 100,000	Brine

DEPTH_TOP This field contains the depth to the top of the unit (referred to by the field [GEOLOGIC_PICK]) in units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. The value in this field is obtained directly from the source of information (for example, a driller's well report or geophysical well log) without being corrected for kelly bushing height (a field located in table tblWell_Location). If the [DEPTH_TOP] is unknown, a null value is used.

DEPTH_BOTTOM This field contains the depth to the bottom of the unit (referred to by the field [GEOLOGIC_PICK]) in units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. The value in this field is obtained directly from the source of information (for example, a driller's well report or geophysical well log) without being corrected for kelly bushing height (a field located in table tblWell_Location). If the [DEPTH_BOTTOM] is unknown, a null value is used.

THICKNESS This is a calculated field: ([depth_bottom] – [depth_top]) if both fields contain a long integer value. The units are feet.

GT If a well does not fully penetrate a geologic formation or hydrogeologic unit, the symbol ">" is written to this field. This field is used when interpreting stratigraphic or hydrogeologic picks. The field [DEPTH_BOTTOM] must remain null because the well is not deep enough to determine the value.

This field will also contain the symbol ">" if there is a fault within the stratigraphic unit that has reduced the total thickness of the formation. This is used when preparing GIS raster maps by TWDB staff so these wells are not considered for automated raster surface and point files.

ELEVATION_TOP This field contains the elevation to the top of the unit (referred to by the field [GEOLOGIC_PICK]) in units of feet, datum is mean sea level. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height. This is a calculated field: ([elevation] – ([depth_top] – [kelly_bushing_height])). A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

ELEVATION_BOTTOM This field contains the elevation to the bottom of the unit (referred to by the field [GEOLOGIC_PICK]) in units of feet, datum is mean sea level. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height. This is a calculated field: ([elevation] – ([depth_bottom] – [kelly_bushing_height])). A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

FAULT_TYPE This field contains the type of structural fault encountered at a well site during the interpretation of a geophysical well log. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkFaultType (Table 4-4).

Table 4-4. Lookup table tblLkFaultType.

FAULT_TYPE	FAULT_DESCRIPTION
Growth	Growth fault is a normal fault with the fault plane listric and soles into underlying shale units. Typical of Gulf of Mexico Tertiary sediments. Syndepositional.
Normal	Normal fault: the hanging wall has moved downward relative to the foot wall. Extensional.
Reverse	Reverse fault: the hanging wall has moved upward relative to the foot wall. Angle of fault plane < 45 degrees. Compressional.
Ring	Ring fault: the center portion of the ring structure has moved downward relative to the surrounding rock. May be caused by underlying solution or removal of rock with subsequent collapse of overlying rock.
Strike-slip	Strike slip fault: one side of the fault moves in either a right or left direction relative to the other side
Thrust	Thrust fault: the hanging wall has moved upward relative to the foot wall. Angle of fault plane < 45 degrees. Compressional.

FAULT_MISSING_SECTION This field contains the amount of missing geologic section at a well site determined from interpretation of a geophysical well log. Units are in feet. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA The source of the geologic data appended into the table. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceGeologicData (Table 4-5). This table will continue to grow with time.

Table 4-5. Lookup table tblLkSourceGeologicData.

SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA	SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA_DESCRIPTION
CORE	Geologist Interpretation of Core Samples
GEOPHYSICAL WELL LOG	Geologist Interpretation of Geophysical Log
MISCELLANEOUS	Geophysical logs, well reports, scout tickets, cross-sections, …
OIL / GAS WELL LOG	Geologist Interpretation of Well Cuttings (MUD Log)
PUBLISHED REPORT	Geologic description, published report, source unknown
UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN
WATER WELL LOG, DRILLER	Well Driller Interpretation of Lithology from Drill Cuttings
WATER WELL LOG, GEOLOGIST	Geologist Interpretation of Lithology from Drill Cuttings

INITIALS Initials of person who last edited the record.

LAST_CHANGE Date the record was last edited.

REMARKS General remarks associated with the well record. If the field [GEOLOGIC_PICK] indicates "FAULT," then this field will contain a reference to the well number used for missing section evaluation and the depth range of missing section in units of feet.

5. Aquifer hydraulic properties: tblBracs_AquiferTestInformation

The aquifer test table contains records of hydraulic properties such as well yield, specific capacity, and transmissivity (Table 5-1). The information resides in a separate table to handle the zero-to-many relationship between a well record and aquifer test results.

Sources of information include: TWDB aquifer test spreadsheet; TWDB Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2016b) Remarks table; Myers, 1969; Christian and Wuerch, 2012; Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2016); State of Texas Water Well Reports; and TWDB published reports.

Table 5-1. Table tblBRACS_AquiferTestInformation field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
RECORD_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
TRANSMISSIVITY	Long Integer	4	
TRANSMISSIVITY_2	Long Integer	4	
T_UNITS	Text	50	tblLkUnitsOfMeasurement
HYDRAULIC_CONDUCTIVITY	Decimal	16	
K_UNITS	Text	50	tblLkUnitsOfMeasurement
STORAGE_COEFFICIENT	Decimal	16	
SPECIFIC_YIELD	Decimal	16	
SPECIFIC_CAPACITY	Decimal	16	
SC_UNITS	Text	50	tblLkUnitsOfMeasurement
SOURCE_WELL_DATA	Text	250	tblLkSourceWellData
DATE_TEST	Text	10	
WELL_YIELD	Long Integer	4	
WELL_YIELD_METHOD	Text	25	tblLkWellYieldMethod
ARTESIAN_PSI	Decimal	16	
SCREEN_TOP	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4	
STATIC_WATER_LEVEL	Decimal	16	
PUMPING_WATER_LEVEL	Decimal	16	
REPORT_98_PAGE	Text	50	
REMARKS	Text	250	
ANALYSIS_REMARKS	Text	250	
TEST_LENGTH	Decimal	16	
DRAWDOWN	Decimal	16	
D_R	Text	1	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

RECORD_NUMBER This is the second key field in this table. This number is not assigned as an autonumber field, as in the usual case for a key field. The value is an integer, beginning with 1 and increasing with the addition of each record for a specific well.

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the TWDB assigned state well number. Each well in the TWDB Groundwater Database has a state well number. Some, but not all, wells in this table have been assigned a state well number; for those without, this field contains a value of zero (0).

TRANSMISSIVITY This field contains a transmissivity value measured for the aquifer(s) at the well site. Transmissivity units are specified in the field [t_units]. The source of the information is specified in the field [source_well_data]. If two transmissivity values are provided for a test, the larger value is written to this field and the smaller of the two values is written to the field [transmissivity_2]. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

TRANSMISSIVITY_2 This field contains a transmissivity value measured for the aquifer(s) at the well site. Transmissivity units are specified in the field [t_units]. The source of the information is specified in the field [source_well_data]. If two transmissivity values are provided for a test, the smaller value is written to this field and the larger of the two values is written to the field [transmissivity]. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

T_UNITS The units of measurement for the values in the fields [transmissivity] and [transmissivity_2]. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkUnitsOfMeasurement (Table 5-2). This table may continue to grow with time.

Table 5-2. Lookup table tblLkUnitsOfMeasurement.

UNITS	UNITS_DESCRIPTION
ft	feet
ft^2/day	feet squared per day
gpd/ft	gallons per day per foot
gpd/ft^2	gallons per day per foot squared
gpm/ft	gallons per minute per foot of drawdown

HYDRAULIC_CONDUCTIVITY This field contains a hydraulic conductivity value measured for the aquifer(s) at the well site. Hydraulic conductivity units are specified in the field [k_units]. The source of the information is specified in the field [source_well_data]. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

K_UNITS The units of measurement for the values in the field [hydraulic_conductivity]. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkUnitsOfMeasurement (Table 5-2).

STORAGE_COEFFICIENT This field contains a storage coefficient value measured for the aquifer(s) at the well site. Storage coefficient is dimensionless. The source of the information is specified in the field [source_well_data]. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

SPECIFIC_YIELD This field contains a specific yield value measured for the aquifer(s) at the well site. Specific yield is dimensionless. The source of the information is specified in the field [source_well_data]. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

SPECIFIC_CAPACITY This field contains a specific capacity value measured for the aquifer(s) at the well site. Specific capacity units are specified in the field [sc_units]. Specific capacity is calculated from: ([well_yield] / [drawdown]). A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

SC_UNITS The units of measurement for the values in the field [specific_capacity]. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkUnitsOfMeasurement (Table 5-2).

SOURCE_WELL_DATA Each aquifer test record contains a source of the well information. In some cases multiple sources exist; see the fields [report_98_page], [remarks], or [analysis_remarks] for additional information.

DATE_TEST The date the well was tested in the format of MM/DD/YYYY (M = month; D = day; Y = year). If the date is incomplete, zeros (0) are entered for missing values. The field data type is text since many test dates are incomplete and do not meet date standards.

WELL_YIELD The pumping rate of the well in units of gallons per minute (gpm). In cases of variable rate pumping tests, the original data will need to be reviewed. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

WELL_YIELD_METHOD The method used to obtain the well yield. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellYieldMethod (Table 5-3). This table may continue to grow with time.

Table 5-3. Lookup table tblLkWellYieldMethod.

WELL_YIELD_METHOD
Bailed
Flowed
Jetted
Pumped
Unknown

ARTESIAN_PSI The artesian pressure measured at the well head in units of pounds per square inch (psi). If the original value is in units of feet above ground surface, the value is converted to psi using the equation ($n \cdot 0.434$), where n represents the value units of feet and the conversion factor 0.434 is in units of pounds per square inch per foot.

SCREEN_TOP The top of the well screen interval in units of feet below ground surface. This field is often left blank, since data will be written to the well construction table. If multiple well tests are performed at multiple depths in the well, this field is essential in understanding what part of the aquifer was being evaluated. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

SCREEN_BOTTOM The bottom of the well screen interval in units of feet below ground surface. This field is often left blank, since data will be written to the well construction

table. If multiple well tests are performed at multiple depths in the well, this field is essential in understanding what part of the aquifer was being evaluated. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

STATIC_WATER_LEVEL The static water level measured at the time of the aquifer test in units of feet below ground surface. This value is negative if the static water level is below the ground surface and positive if above the ground surface (artesian well). A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

PUMPING_WATER_LEVEL The pumping water level measured at the time of the aquifer test in units of feet below ground surface. This value is negative. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

REPORT_98_PAGE This field contains the page number cross-reference to additional data in TWDB Report 98 (Myers, 1969).

REMARKS General remarks pertaining to the aquifer test information.

ANALYSIS_REMARKS This field contains remarks about the aquifer test information. Many references to the original report may be written to this field. The value of R-98 refers to the Myers (1969) report. Additional references provide the TWDB report number and table number.

TEST_LENGTH The length of the pumping test in units of hours. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

DRAWDOWN The drawdown in water level at the end of the aquifer test in units of feet below ground surface. This value is a positive integer. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

D_R This field contains a one-letter code specifying the type of aquifer test performed: D = drawdown test; R = recovery test.

6. Geophysical well log, header: tblGeophysicalLog_Header

This table contains geophysical well log attributes, file names and types, and digital file locations for each log in the TWDB collection (Table 6-1). The information resides in a separate table to handle the zero-to-many relationship between a well record and a geophysical well log.

The top page of a geophysical well log is commonly called the header and contains the operator name, well lease and number, location, dates, depths, logging parameters, and other attributes essential in understanding the conditions under which the logging was performed.

Table 6-1. Table tblGeophysicalLog_Header field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
GL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
GL_FILE_TYPE	Text	15	tblLkGlFileType
GL_FOLDER_NAME	Text	25	
GL_DIGITAL_FILE_NAME	Text	250	
GL_IMAGE_CUTOFF_DEPTH	Long Integer	4	
GL_HYPERLINK	Hyperlink	-	
TS	Single	4	
GEOPHYSICAL_LOGGING_COMPANY	Text	100	tblLkGeophysicalLoggingCompany
REMARKS	Text	250	
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkIntial

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

GL_NUMBER This is the second key field for this table. This value is assigned as an autonumber data type for each new record added to the table.

GL_FILE_TYPE This field contains a value for the geophysical well log file type. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkGlFileType (Table 6-2). This table may continue to grow with time.

The majority of logs in the TWDB collection are digital TIFF file images. The value “see file name” indicates a non-standard file type. This field is used in the concatenation of the hyperlink field. If this field contains a value of “paper”, it means the log has not been scanned into a digital format.

Table 6-2. Lookup table tblLkGlFileType.

GL_FILE_TYPE
Excel (xls)
Excel (xlsx)
JPG IMAGE
LAS DIGITAL
PAPER
PDF Image
PDS File
See File Name
SeeLog File
TIF IMAGE
FileWCL File

GL_FOLDER_NAME This field contains the folder name containing the digital geophysical well logs at the TWDB. The name consists of a state code and county code in the format of 42_495. The state code is the one used by the American Petroleum Institute API number assigned to oil and gas wells in the United States. The county code is based on the Federal Information Processing System (FIPS) for counties in the United States. This field is used in the concatenation of the hyperlink field.

GL_DIGITAL_FILE_NAME This field contains the digital geophysical well log file name without the file type extension. This field is used in the concatenation of the hyperlink field. There are many different naming conventions used for the file names in this table. No attempt to standardize these names was made, since the collection consists of thousands of logs from many different source agencies or projects. The only significant feature is that each file name must be unique. For the majority of the oil and gas wells, the file name is the API number. The API number may have an extension of an underscore followed by an increasing integer or letter if more than one geophysical well log was run in the same well. Oil and gas well file names may also have extensions using some type of code reference to the type of tool(s) represented on the geophysical well log. Geophysical well logs obtained from the Railroad Commission of Texas Groundwater Advisory Unit (formerly the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality Surface Casing Program) use a file name format consisting of QX_YYY, where X represents a unique integer for each well or collection of wells within a county and the characters YYY represent the FIPS county code where the well is located. The value Q-X is known as the Q-number, and is listed in the foreign key table, tblBracs_ForeignKey.Water wells with a state well number commonly use that number as the file name. Geophysical well logs obtained from the U.S. Geological Survey have a unique identification number for every digital document. The logs are commonly run in LAS and PDF format with supporting documents (including field sheets) in various file formats.

GL_IMAGE_CUTOFF_DEPTH The total depth represented on the digital log image (when image does not go to total depth of the well). The units are feet below ground surface. Value of -99999 indicates image does go to total depth. This situation arises when partial logs are imaged; in some cases, the deeper parts of the log are not available because of confidentiality. This field can be used to adjust the net sand and sand percent

calculations, since it is not possible to fully evaluate a formation to total depth if part of the geophysical well log is not available for interpretation.

GL_HYPERLINK This field permits the digital geophysical well logs to be opened from a Microsoft® Access® form. The data type for this field is hyperlink, and the data format is based on the navigation path within a computer's file system, called the universal naming convention (UNC). The ability to access these digital files using this technique has saved tremendous amounts of time and ensures that the correct document is opened. This field is created with a query that concatenates several other fields. The syntax of the Microsoft® Access® Update query is presented here so users of the database and digital geophysical well logs can modify their version of the BRACS Database and file structure to meet their needs:

```
UPDATE tblGeophysicalLog_Header SET
tblGeophysicalLog_Header.GL_HYPERLINK = "#B:\GeophysicalWellLogs\" &
[GL_FOLDER_NAME] & "\" & [GL_DIGITAL_FILE_NAME] & ".tif#"
WHERE (((tblGeophysicalLog_Header.GL_FILE_TYPE) = "tif image"));
```

One can substitute the pathname B:\GeophysicalWellLogs\ for any other pathname on a local computer or network drive. If the folder structure holding the digital documents is different, the query can be modified to accept this. One will need to perform several queries to account for the concatenation of different file type extensions. The query will need to be modified in the where clause (gl_file_type) and the suffix in the hyperlink.

TS This field contains the temperature at the ground surface at the time the well was logged. Temperature is in units of degrees Fahrenheit. A low temperature value associated with mud or mud filtrate is located on the geophysical well log header and is often assumed to represent the surface temperature. However, the TS value as used during log interpretation is commonly acquired from a mean annual surface temperature near the well location (for example, Larkin and Bomar, 1983). This field is completed only for geophysical well logs used for interpretation of total dissolved solids.

GEOPHYSICAL_LOGGING_COMPANY This field contains the name of the company that created the geophysical well log. This field is completed only for geophysical well logs used for interpretation of total dissolved solids. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkGeophysicalLoggingCompany.

REMARKS This field may include observations on scale changes, problems encountered during logging as noted on the log header, source of this specific digital log image, and quality of digital log image.

INITIALS Initials of person who last edited the record.

7. Geophysical well log, log runs: tblGeophysicalLog_Header_LogRuns

This table contains geophysical well log attributes for each log run of each geophysical well log used for log analysis (Table 7-1). An oil or gas well may be drilled and logged in different depth stages. Attributes (for example top and bottom depth of the log run; temperature of bottom hole) will be different and must be recorded in a separate table to handle the one-to-many relationship between a geophysical well log and each log run.

The top page of a geophysical well log is commonly called the header and contains the operator name, well lease and number, location, dates, depths, logging parameters, and other attributes essential in understanding the conditions under which the logging was performed.

Table 7-1. Table tblGeophysicalLog_Header_LogRuns field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
GL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
LOG_RUN_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
LR_DEPTH_TOP	Long Integer	4	
LR_DEPTH_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
LR_TBH	Single	4	
LR_RM	Single	4	
LR_RM_TEMP	Single	4	
LR_RMF	Single	4	
LR_RMF_TEMP	Single	4	
LR_MUD_TYPE	Text	100	
LR_MUD_WEIGHT	Single	4	
LR_DATE	Text	10	
REMARKS	Text	250	
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkIntial

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

GL_NUMBER This is the second key field for this table. This value is assigned as a unique integer for each geophysical well log.

LOG_RUN_NUMBER This is the third key field for this table. This value is assigned an integer (starting with 1 for the first [shallowest] log run and incrementing by 1 for each successive log run with depth) for each new record added to the table.

LR_DEPTH_TOP This field contains the top depth of the well logging run. The depth is in units of feet below ground surface and is not corrected for kelly bushing height. This value is located on the geophysical well log header. This field is completed only for geophysical well logs used for interpretation of total dissolved solids.

LR_DEPTH_BOTTOM This field contains the bottoml depth of the well logging run. The depth is in units of feet below ground surface and is not corrected for kelly bushing

height. This value is located on the geophysical well log header. This field is completed only for geophysical well logs used for interpretation of total dissolved solids.

LR_TBH This field contains the temperature at the bottom of the hole for this specific logging run. Temperature is in units of degrees Fahrenheit. This value is usually located on the geophysical well log header. In some cases the TBH value is not listed on the geophysical well log and a value is determined using the total depth of the well and the geothermal gradient from a nearby well of similar depth; this is usually noted in the field [Remarks].This field is completed only for geophysical well logs used for interpretation of total dissolved solids.

LR_RM This field contains the resistivity of the drilling mud for this specific logging run. Resistivity is in units of ohm-meter. This value is located on the geophysical well log header. This field is completed only for geophysical well logs used for interpretation of total dissolved solids.

LR_RM_TEMP This field contains the temperature of the drilling mud for this specific logging run. Temperature is in units of degrees Fahrenheit. This value is located on the geophysical well log header. This field is completed only for geophysical well logs used for interpretation of total dissolved solids.

LR_RMF This field contains the resistivity of the drilling mud filtrate for this specific logging run. Resistivity is in units of ohm-meter. This value is located on the geophysical well log header. If the [LR_RMF] value was calculated from the [RM] value, the method is recorded in the field [REMARKS] and a full description of the technique is found in Estepp (1998). This field is completed only for geophysical well logs used for interpretation of total dissolved solids.

LR_RMF_TEMP This field contains the temperature of the drilling mud filtrate for this specific logging run. Temperature is in units of degrees Fahrenheit. This value is located on the geophysical well log header. This field is completed only for geophysical well logs used for interpretation of total dissolved solids.

LR_MUD_TYPE This field contains the type of drilling mud used for this specific logging run and is entered from data presented on the geophysical well log. Drilling mud programs may change during different stages (runs) of well development. This field is completed only for geophysical well logs used for interpretation of total dissolved solids.

LR_MUD_WEIGHT This field contains the mud weight used for this specific logging run. The units are in pound per gallon. This field is used for calculation of Rmf from a Rm value.

LR_DATE This is the date for this specific logging run. The format is ##/##/#### in text format. Zeros are substituted for missing values.

REMARKS This field may include observations on problems encountered during logging as noted on the log header, calculation of fields such as [LR_TBH] or methods of calculation used to determine [Rmf] from [Rm], and associated parameters.

INITIALS Initials of person who last edited the record.

8. Geophysical well log, tool suite: tblGeophysicalLog_Suite

This table contains the list of geophysical tools represented on a geophysical well log (Table 8-1). The information resides in a separate table to handle the one-to-many relationship between a geophysical well log and the individual tools.

Each tool has a start and end depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Table 8-1. Table tblGeophysicalLog_Suite field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
GL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
GEOPHYSICAL_LOG	Text	50	tblLkGeophysicalLogs
GL_CODE	Text	25	tblLkGeophysicalLogs
DEPTH_TOP	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
REMARKS	Text	250	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

GL_NUMBER This is the second key field for this table. This value is assigned as a unique integer for each geophysical well log.

GEOPHYSICAL_LOG This is the third key field for this table. Each geophysical well log tool represents a unique record. This field is tied to the lookup table tblLkGeophysicalLogs. There are a number of general and company-specific naming conventions for these tools.

GL_CODE The sole purpose of this field is to facilitate data entry by typing a simple code to load the geophysical log name. This is achieved using a data entry form. The code resides in the lookup table tblLkGeophysicalLogs and can be modified to meet the user's needs.

DEPTH_TOP The depth to the top of the interval logged by the geophysical tool (start depth) in units of feet below ground surface. This depth is not corrected for kelly bushing height. The user should attempt to determine this value to the nearest 10 feet. Logging tools start and end recording at different depths due to placement on the logging tool string.

DEPTH_BOTTOM The depth to the bottom of the interval logged by the geophysical tool (end depth) in units of feet below ground surface. This depth is not corrected for kelly bushing height. The user should determine this value to the nearest 10 feet. Logging tools start and end recording at different depths due to placement on the logging tool string.

REMARKS General remarks. This may include observations on scale changes, problems encountered during logging as noted on the log header, and so on.

9. Geophysical well log, water quality: tblGeophysicalLog_WQ

This table contains the attributes obtained during geophysical well log analysis such as the depth interval used for log analysis, geologic formation being evaluated, and temperature of formation (Table 9-1).

Many of these fields are used as parameters in equations, coded in Microsoft® Visual Basic for Applications®, which required unique field naming formats.

The information resides in a separate table to handle the zero-to-many relationship between a geophysical well log record and each depth interval assessed for interpreted total dissolved solids.

Table 9-1. Table tblGeophysicalLog_WQ field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
GL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
DF	Single	4	
TF	Single	4	
RMF_TF	Single	4	
TDS_INTERPRETED	Single	4	
CON_TDS_METHOD	Text	150	tblLkCon_Tds_Method
ELEV_F	Long Integer	4	
LITHOLOGIC_UNIT_THICKNESS	Long Integer	4	
STRATIGRAPHIC_NAME	Text	150	tblLkStratigraphic_Name
REMARKS	Text	250	
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkIntial

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

GL_NUMBER This is the second key field for this table. This value is assigned as a unique integer for each geophysical well log.

DF This is the third key field for this table. This value is based on the depth of the assessed formation of interest. The units are feet below ground surface, and this value is not corrected for kelly bushing height. The depth value is that point on the geophysical well log where the tool values are measured. Typically the point is within a relatively thick and mineralogically uniform lithologic unit where bed boundary effects are minimal.

TF This field contains the temperature at the depth of formation of interest, field [DF] based on the logging run parameters. Temperature units are degrees Fahrenheit. This value is calculated based on the depth of formation and the geothermal gradient at the well site.

RMF_TF This field contains the resistivity of the mud filtrate at the temperature of formation of interest, field [TF]. Resistivity is in units of ohm-meter. This value is calculated.

TDS_INTERPRETED This field contains the interpreted total dissolved solids (TDS) concentration at the depth of formation of interest if and only if the value was averaged

using a number of interpretation methods (refer to field [CON_TDS_METHOD]. The units of are milligrams per liter total dissolved solids.

CON_TDS_METHOD This field contains the method(s) used to determine the field [TDS_INTERPRETED]. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkCon_Tds_Method (Table 9-2). This table may continue to grow with time.

Table 9-2. Lookup table tblLkCon_Tds_Method.

CON_TDS_METHOD
Alger Harrison
Average of: SP, Estepp
Average of: Estepp, Mean Ro
Average of: SP, Alger, Estepp
Average of: SP, Estepp, Mean Ro
Average of: SP, Estepp, Mean Ro, Rwa, Alger
Estepp
Guyod
Mean Ro
Rwa Method
SP Method
Torres-Verdin

ELEV_F This field contains the elevation of the formation of interest in units of feet, datum is mean sea level. The value is corrected for kelly bushing height. This is a calculated field: ([elevation] – ([DF] – [kelly_bushing_height])).

LITHOLOGIC_UNIT_THICKNESS This field contains the thickness of the lithologic unit that has been evaluated at the depth of formation of interest (field [DF]), in units of feet.

STRATIGRAPHIC_NAME This field contains the stratigraphic name used for the geologic formation being evaluated at the depth of formation of interest (field [DF]). The lookup table tblLkStratigraphic_Name contains the values for this field and will continue to grow.

REMARKS This field may include observations made during the processing of this record.

INITIALS Initials of person who last edited the record.

10. Geophysical well log, water quality method: tblGeophysicalLog_WQ_Method

This table contains the interpreted total dissolved solids concentration at a specific depth interval obtained from different methods of geophysical well log analysis (Table 10-1). The table also contains parameters associated with this depth interval used for log analysis, including: raw parameters (those from the log header or values interpreted from the tool response); correction factors; intermediate computation parameters; and the computation results.

Many of these fields are used as parameters in equations, coded in Microsoft® Visual Basic for Applications®, which required unique field naming formats.

The information resides in a separate table to handle the one-to-many relationship between a specific depth interval represented on a geophysical well log record and the method(s) used to assess interpreted total dissolved solids.

The design of this table will change in the future since the methods of analyzing total dissolved solids using geophysical well logs are still being evaluated.

Table 10-1. Table tblGeophysicalLog_WQ_Method field names, data type and size, and lookup table.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
GL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
DF	Single	4	
TDS_METHOD	Text	50	tblLkTdsMethod
TDS	Single	4	
GEOPHYSICAL_LOG	Text	50	tblLkGeophysicalLogs
RXO	Single	4	
RO	Single	4	
RO_COR	Single	4	tblLkCf_Ro_MeanRoMethod
CT	Single	4	tblLkCf_ct
IZC_Method	Integer	2	tblLkCf_Rxo_Ro_InvasionZone
RXO_RO	Single	4	
RWE	Single	4	
RWE_RW_COR	Single	4	tblLkCf_RweRw_SpMethod
RW	Single	4	
RW75	Single	4	
CW	Single	4	
M	Single	4	tblLk_m
M_COR	Single	4	tblLkCf_m_EsteppMethod
SOURCE_M	Text	250	
SP	Single	4	
K	Single	4	
CHART	Text	50	
RMF_COR	Single	4	
POROSITY	Single	4	
SOURCE_POROSITY	Text	250	
REMARKS	Text	250	
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkIntial

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

GL_NUMBER This is the second key field for this table. This value is assigned as a unique integer for each geophysical well log.

DF This is the third key field for this table. This value is based on the depth of the assessed formation of interest. The depth units are feet below ground surface, and this value is not corrected for kelly bushing height. This value is assigned in the table tblGeophysicalLog_WQ

TDS_METHOD This is the fourth key field for this table. This field lists the method used for interpreting the total dissolved solids concentration at this depth of interest (field [DF]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkTdsMethod (Table 10-2). This table may continue to grow with time.

Space does not permit actual descriptions of these methods in this data dictionary. Two reports by Estepp (1998, 2010) discuss the evaluation of groundwater quality using geophysical well logs.

Table 10-2. Lookup table tblLkTdsMethod.

TDS_METHOD
SP Method
Alger Harrison Method
Estepp Method
Mean Ro Method
Rwa Method

TDS This field contains the interpreted total dissolved solids concentration in units of milligrams per liter.

GEOPHYSICAL_LOG This field contains the name of the geophysical well log tool used for interpretation. This field is tied to the lookup table tblLkGeophysicalLogs.

RXO This field contains the resistivity of the invaded zone in units of ohm-meter. This value is interpreted directly from a shallow-penetration resistivity tool.

RO This field contains the resistivity of the formation in units of ohm-meter. This value is interpreted directly from a deep-penetration resistivity tool. The formation being evaluated should be 100 percent saturated with water.

RO_COR This field contains a correction factor for high anion content groundwater using the Mean Ro Method (Estepp, 1998). Some of these field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkCf_Ro_MeanRoMethod (Table 10-3).

Table 10-3. Lookup table tblLkCf_Ro_MeanRoMethod.

RO_COR	SOURCE_DATA
1	No Correction
1.75	High Bicarbonate. Standard correction due to higher resistivity of HCO3 waters

CT This field contains the ratio total dissolved solids divided by specific conductance. The field value is a decimal fraction (less than one; for example, 0.72). This conversion factor is dimensionless. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkCf_ct. This table will continue to grow with time.

IZC_Method This field contains a value for invasion zone correction used in log analysis (Estepp, 1998). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkCf_Rxo_Ro_InvasionZone (Table 10-4). This table may continue to grow with time.

Table 10-4. Lookup table tblLkCf_Rxo_Ro_InvasionZone.

IZC_METHOD	METHOD_DESCRIPTION
0	No Correction
1	DIL SFL Rxo / Ro = (1.45 (Rxo/Ro)) - .45
2	DIL LL8 Rxo / Ro = (1.85 (Rxo/Ro)) - .85
3	Lateral Logs Rxo / Ro = Rxo / (1.67 · Ro) - (.67 · Rxo) Ro = derived from one of many curve interpretation methods
4	64" and 16" Normal Rxo / Ro = (R16)squared / (R64)squared

RXO_RO This field is calculated from: ([RXO] / [RO]). The value is dimensionless.

RWE This field contains the resistivity of water equivalent in units of ohm-meter. This field is calculated.

RWE_RW_COR This field contains a correction factor for high anion waters using the SP Method and the Rwa Minimum Method (Estepp, 1998). The value units are dimensionless. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkCf_RweRw_SpMethod (Table 10-5). Another technique to determine this value is presented in Meyer and others (2014).

Table 10-5. Lookup table tblLkRwe_Rw_Cor.

RWE_RW_COR	DESCRIPTION
1	No Correction Factor Needed
1.1	High Calcium Sulfate Waters
1.33	Moderate Bicarbonate Waters
1.75	High Bicarbonate. Standard correction due to higher resistivity of HCO3 waters

RW This field contains the resistivity of the water as determined by geophysical well log analysis. The resistivity is in units of ohm-meter.

RW75 This field contains the resistivity of the water as determined by geophysical well log analysis corrected for 75 degrees Fahrenheit. The resistivity is in units of ohm-meter.

CW This field contains the conductivity of the water as determined by geophysical well log analysis corrected for 75 degrees Fahrenheit. The resistivity is in units of microsiemens per meter.

M This field contains the cementation exponent. The value is dimensionless. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLk_m, which also contains the dominant lithology, texture and cement, and report references. This table may continue to grow with time.

M_COR This field contains a correction to the cementation exponent for high anion content. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkCf_m_EsteppMethod.

SOURCE_M This field contains a reference to the source of the cementation factor value used in the analysis.

SP This field contains the spontaneous potential (SP) value in units of + or – millivolts. The value is interpreted directly from the spontaneous potential tool.

K This field contains a constant, K, which is dependent on temperature and is used in equations for the SP method (Estepp, 1998).

CHART This field contains a reference to the chart name used for conversion.

RMF_COR This field contains the correction factor for resistivity of the mud filtrate when using the SP method of analysis.

POROSITY This field contains the formation porosity value in units of percent total volume as void in the format of decimal fraction (for example, 0.25). Porosity can be determined from geophysical logs or estimated from other methods.

SOURCE_POROSITY This field contains a reference to the source of the porosity value.

REMARKS This field may include observations made during the processing of this record.

INITIALS Initials of person who last edited the record.

11. Digital water well reports: tblBracsWaterWellReports

This table contains file names and types, file locations, and hyperlinks for each digital well report in the BRACS Database collection (Table 11-1). The majority of reports are for water wells; however, any non-geophysical well log report for oil and gas wells (such as a scout ticket) is contained in this table and filing system.

The information resides in a separate table to handle the zero-to-many relationship between a well record and the digital well report.

Table 11-1. Table tblBracsWaterWellReports field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
WW_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
WW_FILE_TYPE	Text	15	tblLkGlFileType
WW_FOLDER_NAME	Text	25	
WW_DIGITAL_FILE_NAME	Text	250	
WW_HYPERLINK	Hyperlink	-	
REMARKS	Text	250	
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkIntial

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

WW_NUMBER This is the second key field for this table. This value is assigned as an autonumber data type for each new record added to the table.

WW_FILE_TYPE This field contains a value for the well report file type. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkGlFileType (Table 11-2). This table will continue to grow with time. This field is used in the concatenation of the hyperlink fields.

Table 11-2. Lookup table tblLkGlFile.

GL_FILE_TYPE
Excel (xls)
Excel (xlsx)
JPG IMAGE
LAS DIGITAL
PAPER
PDF Image
PDS File
See File Name
SeeLog File
TIF IMAGE
FileWCL File

WW_FOLDER_NAME This field contains the folder name containing the well reports at the TWDB. The name consists of a state code and county code in the format of 42_495. The

state code is the one used by the American Petroleum Institute API number assigned to oil and gas wells in the United States. The county code is from the Federal Information Processing System (FIPS) for counties in the United States. This field is used in the concatenation of the hyperlink fields.

WW_DIGITAL_FILE_NAME This field contains the well report file name without the file type extension. There are many different naming conventions used for the file names. No attempt to standardize these names was made, since the collection consists of thousands of documents from many different source agencies or projects. The only significant feature is that each file name must be unique. Well report data from several projects submitted to the TWDB consisted of a few digital files containing documents from multiple wells. These documents were not subdivided into individual documents per well. The documents often contain a project-specific numbering scheme written on the well report prior to imaging. One may need to refer to the [remarks] field or the foreign key table (tlbBRACS_ForeignKey) to determine the project number prior to searching in the digital file for the correct well report. This field is used in the concatenation of the hyperlink fields.

WW_HYPERLINK This field permits the well report to be opened from a Microsoft® Access® form. The data type for this field is hyperlink, and the data format is based on the navigation path within a computer's file system, called the universal naming convention (UNC). The ability to access these digital files using this technique has saved tremendous amounts of time and ensures that the correct document is opened. This field is created with a query that concatenates several other fields. The syntax of the Microsoft® Access® Update query is presented here so users of the BRACS Database and digital documents can then modify their version of the database and file structure to meet their needs:

```
UPDATE tblBRACSWaterWellReports SET
tblBRACSWaterWellReports.WW_HYPERLINK = "#B:\DrillerWellLogs\" &
[WW_FOLDER_NAME] & "\" & [WW_DIGITAL_FILE_NAME] & ".pdf#"
WHERE (((tblBRACSWaterWellReports.WW_FILE_TYPE) = "pdf image"));
```

One can substitute the pathname B:\BRACS\DrillerWellLogs\ for any other pathname on a local computer or network drive. If the folder structure holding the digital documents is different, the query can be modified to accept this. One will need to perform several queries to account for the different file types. The query will need to be modified in the where clause (ww_file_type) and the suffix in the hyperlink.

REMARKS This field contains information about the digital well report that does not fit into any other field. The most common entry regards a digital file that holds multiple well reports.

INITIALS Initials of person who last edited the record.

12. Static water level: tblBracs_SWL

The static water level table contains records of measurements at well sites, test date, well identification numbers, and additional attributes (Table 12-1). The information resides in a separate table to handle the zero-to-many relationship between a well record and the static water level measurement.

All of the well records within a study area are appended to this table from the TWDB Groundwater Database. This table structure is similar to that used in the Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). Additional static water level measurements for wells in the study area are obtained from the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2016) and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality Source Water Assessment Program Database for public water supply wells. The unique well identifications for each of these source datasets are maintained in this table.

Table 12-1. Table tblBracs_SWL field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
TRACK_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
WATER_SOURCE	Text	10	
SWL	Decimal	16	
SWL_Date	Date/Time	8	
GWDB_MN	Text	2	tblLkWaterLevelMethod
mm_date	Integer	2	
dd_date	Integer	2	
yy_date	Integer	2	
AGENCY	Text	5	tblLkAgency
REMARKS	Text	200	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database.

TRACK_NUMBER This field contains the track number assigned to each well in the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2016). If this field is filled in and the [agency] field indicates driller, the static water level was obtained from this data source.

WATER_SOURCE This field contains the water source code assigned to each public water supply well by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

SWL This field contains the static water level in units of feet below ground surface. Negative numbers indicated the static water level is below the well site ground surface, and positive numbers indicate the static water level is above the well site ground surface (artesian conditions).

SWL_DATE This field contains the date the static water level measurement was taken. If the month, day, or year values in the separate fields are incomplete (contain zeros), this field is blank and the fields [mm_date], [dd_date], and [yy_date] are used.

GWDB_MN This field contains a code referring to the method used to obtain the static water level value. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWaterLevelMethod (Table 12-2).

Table 12-2. Lookup table tblLkWaterLevelMethod.

GWDB_MN	MEASURING METHOD DESCRIPTION
00	SONIC / LASER DEVICE
01	STEEL TAPE
02	CALIBRATED ELECTRIC TAPE
02	ELECTRIC TAPE
03	AIR LINE
04	ANALOG\GRAPHIC RECORDER
05	PRESSURE GAUGE
07	REPORTED - METHOD NOT KNOWN
08	OTHER - INDICATE IN REMARKS
09	RECORDER SONDE

mm_date This field contains an integer for the month the sample was collected. If the month is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

dd_date This field contains an integer for the day the sample was collected. If the day is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

yy_date This field contains an integer for the year the sample was collected. The year must have four characters. If the year is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

AGENCY This field contains a code representing the agency that collected the static water level measurement. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAgency (Table 2-5).

REMARKS General remarks about the measurement.

13. Well construction: tblBracs_Casing

The well construction table contains the diameter, top and bottom depths, and construction interval (casing; well screen; open hole) (Table 13-1). The design of the table is exactly like the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008) except the state well number field is replaced with the BRACS [Well_ID] field. This will facilitate merging these data with the Groundwater Database in the future.

The information resides in a separate table to handle the zero-to-many relationship between a well record and the well construction.

Table 13-1. Table tblBracs_Casing field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
GROUP_NUMBER	Integer	2	
C_S_O_INDICATOR	Text	1	
DIAMETER_CSG_SCN	Integer	2	
TOP_DEPTH	Integer	2	
BOTTOM_DEPTH	Integer	2	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

GROUP_NUMBER This field is the second key field in the table. It consists of an integer beginning with one for the first record of a well and increases by a value of one for each new record. Numbering begins with the interval at ground surface and continues as the depth of the well increases.

C_S_O_INDICATOR This field contains a one-character code indicating the type of well construction interval: C = casing; S = screen; O = open hole. The data entry of new records follows the top to bottom construction sequence of the water well.

DIAMETER_CSG_SCN This field contains the diameter of the well construction interval in units of inches, rounded to the nearest whole number.

TOP_DEPTH The top of the casing, well screen, or open interval in units of feet below ground surface.

BOTTOM_DEPTH The bottom of the casing, well screen, or open interval in units of feet below ground surface.

14. Water quality: tblBracsWaterQuality

The water quality table contains records of water chemistry data organized with one record per well per date sampled with constituents in separate fields (Table 14-1). The design of the table is almost exactly like the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). This will facilitate merging these data with the Groundwater Database in the future.

The information resides in a separate table to handle the zero-to-many relationship between a well record and water quality sample.

The majority of field descriptions were obtained from the Groundwater Database Data Dictionary spreadsheet available on the TWDB website.

Table 14-1. Table tblBracsWaterQuality field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
mm_date	Integer	2	
dd_date	Integer	2	
yy_date	Integer	2	
sample_number	Integer	2	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
SOURCE_DATA	Text	200	
sample_time	Text	4	
temp_centigrade	Text	2	
top_s_interval	Integer	2	
bottom_s_interval	Integer	2	
samp_int_aqcode	Text	8	
collection_remarks	Text	30	
reliability_rem	Text	2	
collecting_agency	Text	2	
lab_code	Text	2	
bu_wqanalysis	Text	1	
q00955_flag	Text	1	
q00955_silica_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00910_flag	Text	1	
q00910_calcium_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00920_flag	Text	1	
q00920_magnes_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00929_flag	Text	1	
q00929_sodium_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00937_flag	Text	1	
q00937_potass_mgl	Decimal	16	
q01080_flag	Text	1	
q01080_strontium	Decimal	16	
q00445_carb_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00440_bicarb_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00945_flag	Text	1	
q00945_sulfate_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00940_flag	Text	1	
q00940_chloride_mg	Decimal	16	
q00951_flag	Text	1	

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
q00951_fluoride_mg	Decimal	16	
q71850_flag	Text	1	
q71850_nitrate_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00403_flag	Text	1	
q00403_ph	Decimal	16	
q70300_tds	Long Integer	4	
q00415_flag	Text	1	
q00415_phen_alk	Decimal	16	
q00410_flag	Text	1	
q00410_total_alk	Decimal	16	
q00900_tot_hardnes	Long Integer	4	
q00932_percent_na	Integer	2	
q00931_sar	Decimal	16	
q71860_rsc	Decimal	16	
q00095_flag	Text	1	
q00095_spec_cond	Long Integer	4	
date_entered	Date/Time	8	
user_name	Text	8	
bu_value	Decimal	16	
REMARKS	Text	255	
USGS_UNIQID	Long Integer	4	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

mm_date This is the second key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the month the sample was collected. If the month is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

dd_date This is the third key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the day the sample was collected. If the day is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

yy_date This is the fourth key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the year the sample was collected. The year must have four characters. If the year is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

sample_number This is the fifth key field for this table. This is an integer referring to a sample number, since more than one sample may be taken on the same day. It consists of an integer beginning with one for the first record of a well and increases by a value of one for each new record.

STATE_WELL_NUMBER State well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database.

SOURCE_DATA This field contains a reference to the source of the information; for example, the report number and table or page number.

sample_time Time the sample was collected using four digits in the format of a 24-hour time period (for example, 8:45 a.m. is 0845; 4:21 p.m. is 1621).

temp_centigrade Temperature of water sample in degrees Celsius (field measurement).

top_s_interval Top interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

bottom_s_interval Bottom interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

samp_int_aqcode Aquifer code for the sampled interval (only for multiple completion wells).

collection_remarks Remarks about the sample collected.

reliability_rem Indicates the process used to collect the sample.

collecting_agency Identifies the entity that collected the sample.

lab_code Identifies the lab used to analyze the sample.

bu_wqanalysis Indicates whether the analysis of the sample is Balanced (B) or Unbalanced (U).

q00955_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00955_silica_mgl Silica, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00910_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00910_calcium_mgl Calcium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00920_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00920_magnes_mgl Magnesium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00929_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00929_sodium_mgl Sodium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00937_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00937_potass_mgl Potassium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q01080_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q01080_strontium Strontium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00445_carb_mgl Carbonate, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00440_bicarb_mgl Bicarbonate, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00945_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00945_sulfate_mgl Sulfate, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00940_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00940_chloride_mg Chloride, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00951_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00951_fluoride_mg Fluoride, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q71850_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q71850_nitrate_mgl Nitrate nitrogen, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00403_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00403_ph pH, standard units (field measurement).

q70300_tds Total dissolved solids, dissolved, sum of constituents, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00415_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00415_phen_alk Phenol alkalinity.

q00410_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00410_total_alk Total alkalinity, dissolved (analyzed in lab).

q00900_tot_hardnes Total hardness.

q00932_percent_na Percent sodium.

q00931_sar Sodium absorption ratio.

q71860_rsc Residual sodium carbonate.

q00095_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00095_spec_cond Specific conductance, in units of micromhos per centimeter (microsiemens per centimeter) at 25 degrees Celsius (field measurement).

date_entered This field contains the date the record was last edited.

user_name User name of person who last edited the record.

bu_value Value of the balanced/unbalanced equation. Units in percent (for example, 3.5).

REMARKS General remarks about an analysis.

USGS_UNIQID Unique id assigned to each produced water sample found within the U.S. Geological Survey Produced Water Database (Blondes and others, 2016). These samples are from the saline water co-produced with oil and gas.

15. Water quality, infrequent constituents: tblBracsInfrequentConstituents

The infrequent constituents table contains records of water chemistry data organized with one record per constituent. The design of the table is almost exactly like the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). This will facilitate merging these data with the Groundwater Database in the future.

The information resides in a separate table to handle the zero-to-many relationship between a well record and the water quality sample.

Table 15-1. Table tblBracsInfrequentConstituents field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
mm_date	Integer	2	
dd_date	Integer	2	
yy_date	Integer	2	
sample_number	Integer	2	
storet_code	Text	5	tblLkStoretCode
flag	Text	1	
const_val	Text	13	
plus_minus	Decimal	16	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
SOURCE_DATA	Text	200	
long_description	Text	50	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

mm_date This is the second key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the month the sample was collected. If the month is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

dd_date This is the third key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the day the sample was collected. If the day is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

yy_date This is the fourth key field for this table. The field contains an integer for the year the sample was collected. The year must have four characters. If the year is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

sample_number This is the fifth key field in the table. It consists of an integer for a sample number, since more than one sample may be taken on the same day. It begins with an integer for the first record of a well and increases by a value of one for each new record.

storet_code This is the sixth key field for this table. This is a code referring to the constituent sampled and the unit of measure. STORET, short for STOrage and RETrieval, is a repository for water quality, biological, and physical data used by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, the U.S. Geological Survey, and other federal agencies (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkStoretCode.

Flag This field contains symbols of greater than (>) or less than (<) as necessary.

const_val This field contains the constituent value.

plus_minus This field contains a number referring to the accuracy of the constituent value plus or minus. Usually associated with radioactive constituents.

STATE_WELL_NUMBER State well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database.

SOURCE_DATA This field contains a reference to the source of the information; for example, the report number and table or page number.

LONG_DESCRIPTION This field contains the STORET code long description, from lookup table tblLkStoretCode.

16. Geophysical well log, porosity: tblGeophysicalLog_Porosity

This table contains attributes on porosity data interpreted from geophysical well logs (Table 16-1). The information resides in a separate table to handle the zero-to-many relationship between a well record porosity value and a geophysical well log.

This table design will evolve as additional experience with porosity tool interpretation is gained.

Table 16-1. Table tblGeophysicalLog_Porosity field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
GL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
RECORD_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
DF	Long Integer	4	
STRATIGRAPHIC_NAME	Text		tblLkStratigraphic_Name
POROSITY	Decimal		
POROSITY_METHOD	Text	255	
POROSITY_METHOD_REFERENCE	Text	255	
SOURCE_WELL_DATA	Text	250	tblLkSourceWellData
REMARKS	Text	250	
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkIntial

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

GL_NUMBER This is the second key field for this table. This value is assigned as a unique integer for each geophysical well log.

RECORD_NUMBER This is the third key field in this table. This number is not assigned as an autonumber field, as in the usual case for a key field. The value is an integer, beginning with 1 and increasing with the addition of each record for a specific well.

DF This value is based on the depth of the assessed geologic formation of interest. The units are feet below ground surface. This value is not corrected for kelly bushing height. The depth value is that point on the geophysical well log where the tool values are measured. Typically the point is within a relatively thick and mineralogically uniform lithologic unit where bed boundary effects are minimal.

STRATIGRAPHIC_NAME This field contains the stratigraphic name of the geologic formation where the porosity data is calculated. The depth range of each stratigraphic interval is recorded in the table tblWell_Geology. The lookup table tblLkStratigraphic_Name contains the values for this field and will continue to grow with new studies in the state.

POROSITY Measured porosity in units of percent (for example, 36).

POROSITY_METHOD The method used to determine the porosity value.

POROSITY_METHOD_REFERENCE A reference to the porosity method.

SOURCE_WELL_DATA Each record is assigned the source of the porosity information. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceWellData (Table 2-2). This lookup table also contains a description of the data source, a web address if applicable, and a published report reference if applicable. The table will continue to grow with time as new sources of information are acquired, and Table 2-2 contains only a partial list of these values.

REMARKS This field may include additional information about the porosity value or method. This field may also contain a reference to the contracted study that provided the data.

INITIALS Initials of person who last edited the record.

17. Geophysical well log, Ro - TDS Method: tblBRACS_GL_Analysis_Ro_TDS_Main

This table contains data used for the geophysical well log analysis method where resistivity (Ro) is plotted against total dissolved solids concentration (TDS). There are two additional tables that track the one-to-many relationship between the measurement and the sand(s) and TDS measurement(s).

Table 17-1. Table tblBRACS_GL_Analysis_Ro_TDS_Main field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
GL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
RO_TDS_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_TOP	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
RO_AVG	Single	4	
RO_AVG_75	Single	4	
RO_FINAL	Single	4	
SCREEN_TOP	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
TDS_CALCULATED_AVG	Single	4	
TDS_MEASURED_AVG	Single	4	
DISTANCE_BETWEEN_WELLS	Long Integer	4	
STRATIGRAPHIC_NAME	Text	150	tblLkStratigraphic_Name
SOURCE_WELL_DATA	Text	250	tblLkSourceWellData
REMARKS	Text	255	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

GL_NUMBER This is the second key field for this table. This value is assigned as a unique integer for each geophysical well log.

RO_TDS_NUMBER This is the third key field for this table. This value is set in this table.

DEPTH_TOP This field contains the depth to the top of the geologic unit in units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. The value in this field is obtained directly from the source of information (for example, read directly from a geophysical well log) without being corrected for kelly bushing height (a field located in table tblWell_Location).

DEPTH_BOTTOM This field contains the depth to the top of the geologic unit in units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. The value in this field is obtained directly from the source of information (for example, read directly from a geophysical well log) without being corrected for kelly bushing height (a field located in table tblWell_Location).

RO_AVG Average resistivity of all sand units in this stratigraphic formation used for log analysis. Value measured from a geophysical well log. Units: ohm-meter.

RO_AVG_75 Average resistivity of all sand units in this stratigraphic formation used for log analysis, corrected to 75 degrees Fahrenheit. Value measured from geophysical well log. Units: ohm-meter.

RO_FINAL Final average resistivity of all sand units in this stratigraphic formation used for log analysis. Units: ohm-meter.

SCREEN_TOP The top of the well screen interval in units of feet below ground surface. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

SCREEN_BOTTOM The bottom of the well screen interval in units of feet below ground surface. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

TDS_CALCULATED_AVG Average of all total dissolved solids concentrations measured by summing the cations and anions. Units are milligrams per liter.

TDS_MEASURED_AVG Average of all total dissolved solids concentrations measured by either: (1) weighing the dried sample or (2) summing the cations and anions and multiplying the bicarbonate by 0.4917. Units are milligrams per liter.

DISTANCE_BETWEEN_WELLS The distance between the well with a geophysical well log and the well with a TDS sample. Units are in feet.

STRATIGRAPHIC_NAME This field contains the stratigraphic name of the geologic formation where the Ro – TDS relationship is calculated. The lookup table tblLkStratigraphic_Name contains the values for this field and will continue to grow with new studies in the state.

SOURCE_WELL_DATA Each record is assigned the source of the Ro – TDS information. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceWellData (Table 2-2). This lookup table also contains a description of the data source, a web address if applicable, and a published report reference if applicable. The table will continue to grow with time as new sources of information are acquired, and Table 2-2 contains only a partial list of these values.

REMARKS General remarks about the measurement.

18. Geophysical well log, Ro sands: tblBRACS_GL_Analysis_Ro_Sands

This table contains data used for the geophysical well log analysis method where resistivity (Ro) is plotted against total dissolved solids concentration (TDS). This table records the one-to-many relationship between the measurement and the sand(s) used.

Table 18-1. Table tblBracs_GL_Analysis_Ro_Sands field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
GL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
RO_TDS_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
SAND_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
SAND_DEPTH_TOP	Long Integer	4	
SAND_DEPTH_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
RO	Single	4	
RO_75	Single	4	
TF	Single	4	
SAND_USED_FOR_ANALYSIS	Yes/No	1	
REMARKS	Text	255	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

GL_NUMBER This is the second key field for this table. This value is assigned as a unique integer for each geophysical well log

RO_TDS_NUMBER This is the third key field for this table. This value is set in the table tblBRACS_GL_Analysis_Ro_TDS_Main.

SAND_NUMBER This is the fourth key field for this table. This is an autonumber field.

SAND_DEPTH_TOP This field contains the depth to the top of the geologic unit in units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. The value in this field is obtained directly from the source of information (for example, a driller's well report or read directly from a geophysical well log) without being corrected for kelly bushing height (a field located in table tblWell_Location).

SAND_DEPTH_BOTTOM This field contains the depth to the top of the geologic unit in units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. The value in this field is obtained directly from the source of information (for example, a driller's well report or read directly from a geophysical well log) without being corrected for kelly bushing height (a field located in table tblWell_Location).

RO Resistivity of the sand unit. Value measured from a geophysical well log. Units are ohm-meter.

RO_AVG_75 Resistivity of the sand unit corrected to 75 degrees Fahrenheit. Value measured from a geophysical well log. Units are ohm-meter.

TF Temperature formation (sand unit). Units are degrees Fahrenheit.

SAND_USED_FOR_ANALYSIS If the sand was used for log analysis the value of "Yes" is present.

REMARKS General remarks about the measurement.

19. Geophysical well log, TDS well: tblBRACS_GL_Analysis_TDS_Well

This table contains data used for the geophysical well log analysis method where resistivity (Ro) is plotted against total dissolved solids concentration (TDS). This table records the one-to-many relationship between the measurement and the TDS measurement(s) used.

Table 19-1. Table tblBRACS_SL_Analysis_TDS_Well field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
GL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
RO_TDS_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
DATE_MEASURED	Date/Time	8	
SAMPLE_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
TDS_CALCULATED	Single	4	
TDS_MEASURED	Single	4	
TDS_USED_FOR_ANALYSIS	Yes/No	1	
SOURCE_DATA	Text	255	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
OTHER_WELL_NUMBER	Text	25	
REMARKS	Text	255	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

GL_NUMBER This is the second key field for this table. This value is assigned as a unique integer for each geophysical well log

RO_TDS_NUMBER This is the third key field for this table. This value is set in the table tblBRACS_GL_Analysis_Ro_TDS_Main.

TDS_NUMBER This is the fourth key field for this table. This is an autonumber field.

DATE_MEASURED Date the sample was taken. Format: MM/DD/YYYY.

SAMPLE_NUMBER This is an integer referring to a sample number, since more than one sample may be taken on the same day. It consists of an integer beginning with one for the first record of a well and increases by a value of one for each new record. This value should be the same as the [sample_number] value in the water quality table in the TWDB Groundwater Database, if the sample was obtained from this source.

TDS_CALCULATED Total dissolved solids concentration measured by summing the cations and anions. Units are milligrams per liter.

TDS_MEASURED Total dissolved solids concentration measured by either: (1) weighing the dried sample or (2) summing the cations and anions and multiplying the bicarbonate by 0.4917. Units are milligrams per liter.

TDS_USED_FOR_ANALYSIS If the sample was used for log analysis the value of "Yes" is present.

SOURCE_DATA This field contains a reference to the source of the information; for example, the report number and table or page number.

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database.

OTHER_WELL_NUMBER Another well number assigned to the well, for example, API number or Texas Commission on Environmental Quality public water supply water source code.

REMARKS General remarks about the measurement.

20. References

Blondes, M.S., Gans, K.D., Rowan, E.L., Thordsen, J.J., Reidy, M.E., Engle, M.A., Kharaka, Y.K., and Thomas, B., 2016, U.S. Geological Survey national produced waters geochemical database v 2.2 (provisional) documentation: U.S. Geological Survey, 28 p. and Excel spreadsheet.

Estepp, J., 1998, Evaluation of ground-water quality using geophysical logs: Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission, unpublished report, 516 p.

Estepp, J., 2010, Determining groundwater quality using geophysical logs: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, unpublished report, 85 p.

Christian, B., and Wuerch, D., 2012, Compilation of results of aquifer tests in Texas: Texas Water Development Board Report 381, 106 p.

Larkin, T.J., and Bomar, G.W., 1983, Climatic atlas of Texas: Texas Department of Water Resources Report LP 192, 151 p.

LBG-Guyton, 2003, Brackish groundwater manual for Texas Regional Planning Groups: LBG-Guyton and Associates, Inc., contract report to the Texas Water Development Board, 188 p.

Meyer, J.E., 2012, Geologic characterization of and data collection in the Corpus Christi Aquifer Storage and Recovery Conservation District and surrounding counties: Texas Water Development Board Open-File Report 12-01, 42 p.

Meyer, J.E., Croskrey, A.D., Van Oort, N., and Suydam, A.K., 2017, Brackish groundwater in aquifers of the Upper Coastal Plains, Central Texas: Structure and brackish groundwater: Texas Water Development Board Report, *in progress*.

Meyer, J.E., Croskrey, A.D., Wise, M.R., and Kalaswad, S., 2014, Brackish groundwater in the Gulf Coast Aquifer, Lower Rio Grande Valley, Texas: Texas Water Development Board Report 383, 169 p.

Meyer, J.E., Wise, M.R., and Kalaswad, S., 2012, Pecos Valley Aquifer, West Texas: Structure and brackish groundwater: Texas Water Development Board Report 382, 92 p.

Myers, B.N., 1969, Compilation of results of aquifer tests in Texas: Texas Water Development Board Report 98, 532 p.

Novalis, S., 1999, Access 2000 VBA Handbook: Sybex, Inc., 845 p.

Rein, H., and Hopkins, J., 2008, Explanation of the groundwater database and data entry: Texas Water Development Board User Manual 50, 130 p.

Robinson, M.C., Webb, M.L., Perez, J.B., and Andrews, A.G., 2017, Brackish groundwater in the Lipan Aquifer, Texas: Texas Water Development Board Report 384, 201 p.

Schlumberger, 1979, Log Interpretation Charts: Schlumberger Limited, 93 p.

TDLR (Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation), 2016, Submitted Driller's Report Database.

TWDB (Texas Water Development Board), 2016a, BRACS Database.

TWDB (Texas Water Development Board), 2016b, Groundwater Database.

Wise, M.R., 2014, Queen City and Sparta aquifers, Atascosa and McMullen counties: Structure and brackish groundwater: Texas Water Development Board Technical Note 14-01, 67 p.

Young, S.C., Knox, P.R., Baker, E., Budge, T., Hamlin, S., Galloway, B., Kalbouss, R., and Deeds, N., 2010, Hydrostratigraphy of the Gulf Coast Aquifer from the Brazos River to the Rio Grande: INTERA, Inc., contract report to the Texas Water Development Board, 203 p.

Winslow, A.G., and Kister, L.R., 1956, Saline-water resources of Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1365, 105 p.

21. Appendix A: Pecos Valley Alluvium BRACS Study

The tables in this appendix were developed for the following Texas Water Development Board BRACS study:

Meyer, J.E., Wise, M.R., and Kalaswad, S., 2012, Pecos Valley Aquifer, West Texas: Structure and brackish groundwater: Texas Water Development Board Report 382, 92 p.

21.1 Aquifer determination: tblAquiferDetermination_PecosValley

This table contains information on which aquifer(s) may be used or penetrated by a well in the BRACS Pecos Valley Alluvium study (Table 21.1-1). Although aquifer codes have been assigned to wells in the TWDB Groundwater Database, it was determined that a systematic assessment of every well in the study area using the 3-dimensional formation top and bottom surfaces with available well screen and well depth data would provide a more accurate and uniform aquifer assignment. Using the new aquifer codes, wells with water quality data could be compared to wells using the same aquifer.

Every well within the limits of the study area that is in the BRACS Database (TWDB, 2016a) and the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2016b) was appended to a holding table. This information was imported and geo-referenced in a geographic information system (GIS). The top and bottom of each geologic formation of interest was determined at each well location, and the values were written to the holding table. For this study, the geologic formations include the Pecos Valley Alluvium, Dockum Group and Dewey Lake Formation, Cretaceous Undivided, Rustler Formation, and Capitan Reef Complex. The stratigraphic sequence of geologic formations varies across the study area, so regions were mapped with similar stratigraphy and an integer value representing each region was assigned to every well to support subsequent analysis.

Values for the shallowest and deepest screen depths, well depths, and total depth of hole were obtained from the BRACS Database and Groundwater Database tables. A series of stored queries in Microsoft® Access® was used to determine if a well screen intersected a particular formation. A well may be screened in one or more aquifers. If well screen information was not available, well depth or total depth of hole was used to determine potential aquifers that were penetrated.

A value of -99999 is written to elevation and depth fields if data are unknown.

Table 21.1-1. Table tblAquiferDetermination_PecosValley field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
REGION	Integer	2	
AQUIFER_CODE	Text	8	tblLkAquifer
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	50	tblLkBRACS_Aquifer_AD
AQ_REASON	Text	10	
AQ_DECISION	Text	100	tblLkAq_Decision
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_TOP	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
MULTIPLE_SCREENS	Yes/No	1	
PV_T_D	Long Integer	4	
PV_B_D	Long Integer	4	
PV_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
KU_T_D	Long Integer	4	
KU_B_D	Long Integer	4	
KU_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
DO_T_D	Long Integer	4	
DL_T_D	Long Integer	4	
DL_B_D	Long Integer	4	
DO_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
RU_T_D	Long Integer	4	
RU_B_D	Long Integer	4	
RU_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
CR_T_D	Long Integer	4	
CR_B_D	Long Integer	4	
CR_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	
ELEVATION	Long Integer	4	
OWNER	Text	100	
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkIntial
REMARKS	Text	250	

Field Descriptions

STATE_WELL_NUMBER Each record in the TWDB Groundwater Database is assigned a unique state well number. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the state well number has not been assigned to this well.

WELL_ID Each record in the BRACS Database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the well id has not been assigned to this well.

REGION This field contains an integer value representing a region of the Pecos Valley Alluvium study area that has a similar stratigraphic sequence. The spatial distribution of regions and stratigraphic sequences is shown in Table 21.1-2 and Figure 21.1-1.

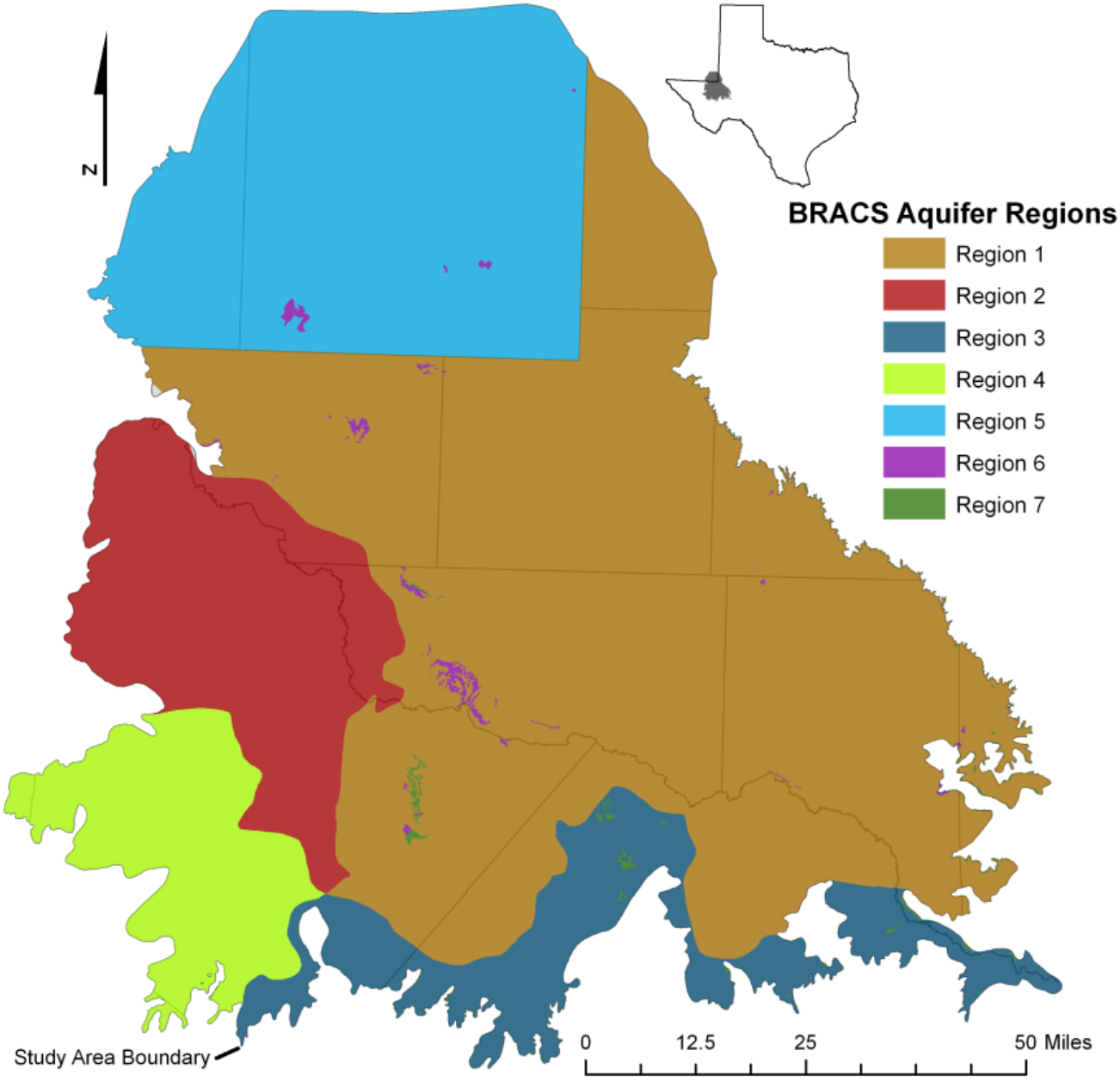


Figure 21.1-1. Regions within the Pecos Valley Alluvium study area. Refer to Table 21.1-2 for the stratigraphic sequence within each region.

Table 21.1-2. Stratigraphic sequence of geologic formations within each region of the study area. Refer to Figure 21.1-1 for the study area regions.

System	Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Region 4	Region 5	Region 6	Region 7
Quaternary	Pecos Valley Alluvium ? ?	Pecos Valley Alluvium ? ?	Pecos Valley Alluvium ? ?	Pecos Valley Alluvium ? ?	Ogallala Formation ? ?		
Tertiary							
Cretaceous			Cretaceous Undivided	Cretaceous Undivided			Cretaceous Undivided
Jurassic							
Triassic	Dockum Group		Dockum Group		Dockum Group	Dockum Group	Dockum Group
Permian	Dewey Lake Formation	Dewey Lake Formation	Dewey Lake Formation	Dewey Lake Formation	Dewey Lake Formation	Dewey Lake Formation	Dewey Lake Formation
	Rustler Formation	Rustler Formation	Rustler Formation	Rustler Formation	Rustler Formation	Rustler Formation	Rustler Formation
	Salado Formation	Salado Formation	Salado Formation	Salado Formation	Salado Formation	Salado Formation	Salado Formation
	Castile / Capitan Reef Complex	Castile	Castile / Capitan Reef Complex	Castile	Castile / Capitan Reef Complex	Castile / Capitan Reef Complex	Castile / Capitan Reef Complex

Table 21.1-3. Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD.

AQUIFER_NEW	AQUIFER_DESCRIPTION
CR	Capitan Reef Complex
DO	Dockum Group
DO RU	Dockum Group; Rustler Formation
DO RU CR	Dockum Group; Rustler Formation; Capitan Reef Complex
KU	Cretaceous Undivided
KU DO	Cretaceous Undivided; Dockum Group
KU RU	Cretaceous Undivided; Rustler Formation
PV	Pecos Valley Alluvium
PV DO	Pecos Valley Alluvium; Dockum Group
PV DO RU	Pecos Valley Alluvium; Dockum Group; Rustler Formation
PV KU	Pecos Valley Alluvium; Cretaceous Undivided
PV KU DO	Pecos Valley Alluvium; Cretaceous Undivided; Dockum Group
PV KU DO RU	Pecos Valley Alluvium; Cretaceous Undivided; Dockum Group; Rustler Formation
PV KU RU	Pecos Valley Alluvium; Cretaceous Undivided; Rustler Formation
PV RU	Pecos Valley Alluvium; Rustler Formation
RU	Rustler Formation
X	No aquifer assigned (either because it is not applicable or it is unknown)

AQUIFER_CODE This field contains an aquifer code that has been assigned to every water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAquifer, derived from a similar lookup table in the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2016b).

AQUIFER_NEW This field contains a code for the new aquifer assignment. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD (Table 21.1-3). This table was created because not all of these aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table (tblLkAquifer). This table will grow with time.

AQ_REASON This field contains a code based on the structured query language query used to assign a value to the field [aquifer_new]. The default value of zero (0) is used if the queries did not assign a value. This field is primarily used for internal quality control to ensure the stored queries are operating accurately.

AQ_DECISION This field contains a value describing the method of assigning the field [AQUIFER_NEW]. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAq_Decision (Table 21.1-4).

Table 21.1-4. Lookup table tblLkAq_Decision.

AQ_DECISION
Computer analysis of Well Screen (depth) and Aquifer Surfaces (GIS)
Geologist Best Professional Judgment of available information. See remarks for more information
No Decision Made. Not enough information available

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID.

SCREEN_TOP This field represents the top of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the shallowest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

SCREEN_BOTTOM This field represents the bottom of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the deepest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

MULTIPLE_SCREENS This field contains a Yes or No value if a well has multiple well screens. Wells with multiple screens were manually checked for aquifer code assignment.

PV_T_D Pecos Valley Alluvium top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

PV_B_D Pecos Valley Alluvium bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

PV_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether this aquifer is used by the well.

KU_T_D Cretaceous Undivided top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

KU_B_D Cretaceous Undivided bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

KU_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether this aquifer is used by the well.

DO_T_D Dockum Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

DL_T_D Dewey Lake Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

DL_B_D Dewey Lake Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

DO_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether this aquifer is used by the well.

RU_T_D Rustler Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

RU_B_D Rustler Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

RU_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether this aquifer is used by the well.

CR_T_D Capitan Reef Complex top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CR_B_D Capitan Reef Complex bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CR_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether this aquifer is used by the well.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter digital elevation model for Texas. This value was obtained from the well location table. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

OWNER The name of the well owner. This value was obtained from the well location table.

INITIALS Initials of person who last edited the record.

REMARKS General remarks associated with the well record.

21.2 **Stratigraphic table for GIS import: gBRACS_ST**

This table is created from information residing in the primary BRACS Database tables (Table 21.2-1). Well records are appended to this table and processed using a number of stored structured query language queries in Microsoft® Access®. This table is exported into a geographic information system (GIS) to spatially display geologic formation depth and elevation values at well sites. The point shape file is used to create 3-dimensional geologic surfaces and contour maps.

Note: Geologic formation depth is adjusted for kelly bushing height, if known or applicable. Geologic formation elevation is calculated using geologic formation depth (adjusted for kelly bushing height, if known or applicable) and well site elevation.

A value of -99999 is written to elevation and depth fields if data are unknown.

Table 21.2-1. Table gBRACS_ST field names, data type and size, lookup table references, and source table.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table	Source Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Location
WELL_TYPE	Text	50	tblLkWellType	
API_NUM	Text	12		tblBracs_ForeignKey
SW_NUM	Long Integer	4		
TRACK_NUM	Long Integer	4		
WS_NUM	Text	10		
Q_NUM	Text	16		
NMOSE_POD	Text	20		
SOURCE_WELL_DATA	Text	250	tblLkSourceWellData	tblWell_Location
ELEVATION	Long Integer	4		
KELLY_BUSHING_HEIGHT	Integer	2		
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4		
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4		
LATDD	Double	8		
LONGDD	Double	8		
AGENCY	Text	5	tblLkAgency	
PV_T_D	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Geology (Note: these fields are adjusted for kelly bushing height)
PV_B_D	Long Integer	4		
PV_TK	Long Integer	4		
PV_GT	Text	1		
PV_T_E	Long Integer	4		
PV_B_E	Long Integer	4		
DO_T_D	Long Integer	4		
DO_B_D	Long Integer	4		
DO_TK	Long Integer	4		
DO_GT	Text	1		
DO_T_E	Long Integer	4		
DO_B_E	Long Integer	4		
KU_T_D	Long Integer	4		
KU_B_D	Long Integer	4		
KU_TK	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Geology
KU_GT	Text	1		

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table	Source Table
KU_T_E	Long Integer	4		(Note: these fields are adjusted for kelly bushing height)
KU_B_E	Long Integer	4		
RU_T_D	Long Integer	4		
RU_B_D	Long Integer	4		
RU_TK	Long Integer	4		
RU_GT	Text	1		
RU_T_E	Long Integer	4		
RU_B_E	Long Integer	4		
DL_T_D	Long Integer	4		
DL_B_D	Long Integer	4		
DL_TK	Long Integer	4		
DL_GT	Text	1		
DL_T_E	Long Integer	4		
DL_B_E	Long Integer	4		
O_T_D	Long Integer	4		
O_B_D	Long Integer	4		
O_TK	Long Integer	4		
O_GT	Text	1		
O_T_E	Long Integer	4		
O_B_E	Long Integer	4		
BC_T_D	Long Integer	4		
BC_T_E	Long Integer	4		
RSC_TK	Long Integer	4		
DO_DL_TK	Long Integer	4		

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the BRACS Database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

WELL_TYPE The type of well and when the well was drilled and completed. These terms are the same as the lookup table in the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellType.

API_NUM The American Petroleum Institute number of the well, assigned to oil and gas wells.

SW_NUM The state well number of the well, assigned to wells in the TWDB Groundwater Database.

TRACK_NUM The track number of the well, assigned to wells in the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2016).

WS_NUM The water source code, assigned to wells in the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality public water system program.

Q_NUM The Q number assigned to wells in the Railroad Commission of Texas Groundwater Advisory Unit program.

NMOSE_POD The point of diversion number assigned to wells by the New Mexico Office of State Engineer.

SOURCE_WELL_DATA Each well record is assigned the source of the well information. In some cases multiple sources exist; in this case, the source of the geophysical well log or

water well driller report takes precedence. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceWellData.

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter digital elevation model for Texas.

KELLY_BUSHING_HEIGHT The height of the drilling rig kelly bushing (KB) used as a measuring point for all subsequent logging. The units are in feet above ground surface. This value is stored as an integer. The term is synonymous with rig floor (RF), derrick floor (DF), rotary table (RT), and drive bushing (DB). This value is usually located on the geophysical well log header page as a unique value, or it must be calculated from the values of elevation of the ground surface and elevation of the kelly bushing. The default value for this field is zero (0) if the measure point of logging is ground surface or if the kelly bushing height is unknown.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983.

AGENCY The agency that collected the latitude and longitude coordinates of the well site. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAgency.

PV_T_D Pecos Valley Alluvium top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

PV_B_D Pecos Valley Alluvium bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

PV_TK Pecos Valley Alluvium thickness in units of feet.

PV_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Pecos Valley Alluvium.

PV_T_E Pecos Valley Alluvium top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

PV_B_E Pecos Valley Alluvium bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

DO_T_D Dockum Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

DO_B_D Dockum Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

DO_TK Dockum Group thickness in units of feet.

DO_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Dockum Group.

DO_T_E Dockum Group top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

DO_B_E Dockum Group bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

KU_T_D Cretaceous Undivided top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

KU_B_D Cretaceous Undivided bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

KU_TK Cretaceous Undivided thickness in units of feet.

KU_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Cretaceous Undivided.

KU_T_E Cretaceous Undivided top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

KU_B_E Cretaceous Undivided bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

RU_T_D Rustler Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

RU_B_D Rustler Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

RU_TK Rustler Formation thickness in units of feet.

RU_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Rustler Formation.

RU_T_E Rustler Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

RU_B_E Rustler Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

DL_T_D Dewey Lake Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

DL_B_D Dewey Lake Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

DL_TK Dewey Lake Formation thickness in units of feet.

DL_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Dewey Lake Formation.

DL_T_E Dewey Lake Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

DL_B_E Dewey Lake Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

O_T_D Ogallala Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

O_B_D Ogallala Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

O_TK Ogallala Formation thickness in units of feet.

O_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Ogallala Formation.

O_T_E Ogallala Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

O_B_E Ogallala Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

BC_T_D Bell Canyon Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

BC_T_E Bell Canyon Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

RSC_TK Combined thickness of the Rustler, Salado, and Castile formations in units of feet.

DO_DL_TK Dockum Group – Dewey Lake Formation thickness in units of feet.

21.3 **Master water quality: tblBracs_PV_MasterWaterQuality**

The master water quality table contains a copy of every water quality record in the study area organized with one record per well per date sampled with constituents in separate fields (Table 21.3-1). This design greatly simplifies the creation of GIS datasets, for without data residing in one table, data must be processed from the 4 source tables in the Groundwater Database (dbo_waterqua; dbo_infreqconst) and the BRACS Database (tblBracsWaterQuality; tblBracsInfrequentConstituents). The table contains a few special fields created to support the study.

The majority of field descriptions were obtained from the Groundwater Database Data Dictionary spreadsheet available on the TWDB website.

Table 21.3-1. Table tblBracs_PV_MasterWaterQuality field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
mm_date	Integer	2	
dd_date	Integer	2	
yy_date	Integer	2	
sample_number	Integer	2	
SOURCE_DATA	Text	200	
TDS_RANGE	Text	255	
TDS_RNG_NUM	Integer	2	
sample_time	Text	4	
temp_centigrade	Decimal	16	
top_s_interval	Integer	2	
bottom_s_interval	Integer	2	
samp_int_aqcode	Text	8	
collection_remarks	Text	30	
reliability_rem	Text	2	
collecting_agency	Text	2	
lab_code	Text	2	
bu_wqanalysis	Text	1	
q00955_flag	Text	1	
q00955_silica_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00910_flag	Text	1	
q00910_calcium_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00920_flag	Text	1	
q00920_magnes_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00929_flag	Text	1	
q00929_sodium_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00937_flag	Text	1	
q00937_potass_mgl	Decimal	16	
q01080_flag	Text	1	
q01080_strontium	Decimal	16	
q00445_carb_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00440_bicarb_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00945_flag	Text	1	
q00945_sulfate_mgl	Decimal	16	

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
q00940_flag	Text	1	
q00940_chloride_mg	Decimal	16	
q00951_flag	Text	1	
q00951_fluoride_mg	Decimal	16	
q71850_flag	Text	1	
q71850_nitrate_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00403_flag	Text	1	
q00403_ph	Decimal	16	
q70300_tds	Long Integer	4	
q00415_flag	Text	1	
q00415_phen_alk	Decimal	16	
q00410_flag	Text	1	
q00410_total_alk	Decimal	16	
q00900_tot_hardnes	Long Integer	4	
q00932_percent_na	Integer	2	
q00931_sar	Decimal	16	
q71860_rsc	Decimal	16	
q00095_flag	Text	1	
q00095_spec_cond	Long Integer	4	
bu_value	Decimal	16	
IRON_FLAG	Text	1	
IRON	Double	8	
MANGANESE_FLAG	Text	1	
MANGANESE	Double	8	
CT	Double	8	
SULFATE_PERCENTAGE	Decimal	16	
BICARBONATE_PERCENTAGE	Decimal	16	
Na_PERCENTAGE_CATIONS	Integer	2	
date_entered	Date/Time	8	
user_name	Text	8	
REMARKS	Text	250	

Field Descriptions

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. This is a key field in this table. A value of zero (0) is used if the state well number has not been assigned to this well.

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is a key field in this table. A value of zero (0) is used if the well ID has not been assigned to this well.

mm_date This is the second key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the month the sample was collected. If the month is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

dd_date This is the third key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the day the sample was collected. If the day is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

yy_date This is the fourth key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the year the sample was collected. The year must have four characters. If the year is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

sample_number This is the fifth key field for this table. This is an integer referring to a sample number, since more than one sample may be taken on the same day. It consists of an integer beginning with one for the first record of a well and increases by a value of one for each new record.

SOURCE_DATA This field contains a reference to the source of the information; for example, the report number and table or page number.

TDS_RANGE This field contains a value representing the range of total dissolved solids content to be used for GIS analysis of brackish groundwater resources in Texas. The ranges include values, in milligrams per liter, of 0 – 999; 1000 – 2999; 3000 – 9999; and > 10000.

TDS_RNG_NUM This field contains an integer value representing the range of total dissolved solids content to be used for GIS analysis of brackish groundwater resources in Texas. The ranges include values, in milligrams per liter, of 1 = 0 – 999; 2 = 1000 – 2999; 3 = 3000 – 9999; and 4 = > 10000.

sample_time This field contains the time the sample was collected using four digits in the format of a 24-hour time period (for example, 8:45 a.m. is 0845; 4:21 p.m. is 1621).

temp_centigrade Temperature of water sample in Celsius (field measurement).

top_s_interval Top interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

bottom_s_interval Bottom interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

samp_int_aqcode Aquifer code for the sampled interval (only for multiple completion wells).

collection_remarks Remarks about the sample collected.

reliability_rem Indicates the process used to collect the sample.

collecting_agency Identifies the entity that collected the sample.

lab_code Identifies the lab used to analyze the sample.

bu_wqanalysis Indicates whether the analysis of the sample is Balanced (B) or Unbalanced (U).

q00955_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00955_silica_mgl Silica, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00910_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00910_calcium_mgl Calcium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00920_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00920_magnes_mgl Magnesium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00929_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00929_sodium_mgl Sodium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00937_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00937_potass_mgl Potassium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q01080_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q01080_strontium Strontium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00445_carb_mgl Carbonate, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00440_bicarb_mgl Bicarbonate, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00945_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00945_sulfate_mgl Sulfate, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00940_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00940_chloride_mg Chloride, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00951_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00951_fluoride_mg Fluoride, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q71850_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q71850_nitrate_mgl Nitrate nitrogen, dissolved in mg/L.

q00403_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00403_ph pH, standard units (field measurement).

q70300_tds Total dissolved solids, dissolved, sum of constituents, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00415_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00415_phen_alk Phenol alkalinity.

q00410_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00410_total_alk Total alkalinity, dissolved (analyzed in lab).

q00900_tot_hardnes Total hardness.

q00932_percent_na Percent sodium.

q00931_sar Sodium absorption ratio.

q71860_rsc Residual sodium carbonate.

q00095_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00095_spec_cond Specific conductance umhos/cm @ 25C (field measurement).

bu_value Value of the balanced/unbalanced equation.Units in percent (for example, 3.5).

IRON_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

IRON Dissolved iron, in units of milligrams per liter, with a storet code of 01045.

MANGANESE_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

MANGANESE Dissolved manganese, in units of milligrams per liter, with a storet code of 01055.

CT Calculated field: **(**[q70300_tds] / [q00095_spec_cond]).

SULFATE_PERCENTAGE Calculated field: (([q00945_sulfate_mgl] / [q70300_tds]) · 100).

BICARBONATE_PERCENTAGE Calculated field: ([q00440_bicarb_mgl]/ [q70300_tds]) · 100).

Na_PERCENTAGE_CATIONS Calculated field: (([q00929_sodium_mgl] / ([q00929_sodium_mgl] + [q00910_calcium_mgl] + [q00920_magnes_mgl] + [q00937_potass_mgl])) · 100).

date_entered This field contains the date the record was last edited.

user_name User name of person who last edited the record.

REMARKS General remarks about an analysis

21.4 **Net sand: tblWell_Geology_NetSand**

This table contains one record per well with net sand and sand percent values for each geologic formation (Table 21.4-1). It is created from table tblWell_Geology_ProcessingNetSand_Temp (Section 21.4-5) using a series of sequential structured query language queries written in Visual Basic for Applications® in a data processing form within the BRACS Database (TWDB, 2016a).

This table is exported into a geographic information system to spatially display net sand and sand percent data and create point and contour maps. The information can also be analyzed to determine where Pecos Valley Alluvium is in contact with sands of the underlying Dockum Group.

Table 21.4-1. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
PV_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
PV_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
PV_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
PV_NS_RANGE	Text	50	
PV_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
PV_TK	Long Integer	4	
PV_MAX_SAND_TK	Long Integer	4	
DO_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
DO_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
DO_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
DO_NS_RANGE	Text	50	
DO_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
DO_TK	Long Integer	4	
DO_MAX_SAND_TK	Long Integer	4	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

PV_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Pecos Valley Alluvium is present in this well.

PV_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Pecos Valley Alluvium is only partially penetrated by this well.

PV_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Pecos Valley Alluvium, in units of feet.

PV_NS_RANGE Pecos Valley Alluvium net sand organized in terms of 100 foot increments.

PV_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Pecos Valley Alluvium, calculated field: (([PV_NET_SAND] / [PV_TK]) · 100).

PV_TK Pecos Valley Alluvium thickness, calculated from table tblWell_Geology_ProcessingNetSand_Temp fields: ([PV_B_D] – [PV_T_D]). The units are feet.

PV_MAX_SAND_TK This field contains the thickest sand within the Pecos Valley Alluvium, in units of feet.

DO_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Dockum Group is present in this well.

DO_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Dockum Group is only partially penetrated by this well. Note that in the BRACS Pecos Valley Alluvium study the Dockum Group was combined with the Dewey Lake Formation as one mapped unit.

DO_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Dockum Group, in units of feet. Note that in the BRACS Pecos Valley Alluvium study the Dockum Group was combined with the Dewey Lake Formation as one mapped unit.

DO_NS_RANGE Dockum Group net sand organized in terms of 100 foot increments.

DO_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Dockum Group, calculated field: (([DO_NET_SAND] / [DO_TK]) · 100). Note that in the BRACS Pecos Valley Alluvium study the Dockum Group was combined with the Dewey Lake Formation as one mapped unit. The sand percent values will be lower than if the Dockum Group were mapped as one unit.

DO_TK Dockum Group thickness, calculated from table tblWell_Geology_ProcessingNetSand_Temp fields: ([DL_B_D] – [DO_T_D]). The units are feet. Note that in the BRACS Pecos Valley Alluvium study the Dockum Group was combined with the Dewey Lake Formation as one mapped unit. The thickness values will be larger than if the Dockum Group were mapped as one unit.

DO_MAX_SAND_TK This field contains the thickest sand within the Dockum Group, in units of feet.

21.5 Net sand analysis: tblWell_Geology_ProcessingNetSand_Temp

This table was created to support the processing of net sand and sand percent data for wells in the study area. This table will contain one or more records per well if the lithologic description for any record contains reference to sand or gravel. This table is created from information residing in tables: tblWell_Geology; tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName; and tblAquiferDetermination_PecosValley (Table 21.5-1). These records are then processed using a number of stored queries and loaded into the table tblWell_Geology_NetSand.

The value of maintaining this table is that special sand maps can be developed. For example, maximum sand unit thickness per formation, number of sands units greater than some value (50 feet), number of and cumulative thickness of sands within a specific depth range, and so on.

Table 21.5-1. Table tblWell_Geology_ProcessingNetSand_Temp field names, data type and size, lookup table.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
RECORD_NUMBER	Integer	2	
LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	
SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name
SAND_PERCENT	Decimal	16	
DEPTH_TOP	Single	4	
DEPTH_BOTTOM	Single	4	
THICKNESS	Single	4	
PV_T_D	Integer	2	
PV_B_D	Integer	2	
DO_T_D	Integer	2	
DL_B_D	Integer	2	
PV_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
DO_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
PV_NS_TK	Integer	2	
DO_NS_TK	Integer	2	
SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA	Text	50	tblLkSourceGeologicData

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

RECORD_NUMBER This is the second key field in this table. This number is not assigned as an autonumber field, as in the usual case for a key field. The value is an integer, beginning with 1 and increasing with the addition of each record. The integer order allows the records to be displayed in a form in the order of increasing depth from the surface. Because several different types of information (lithology, stratigraphy, hydrogeologic units) can be appended to this table, it is important to complete the append process for a group of records at one time before appending records of a different geologic pick type. This will ensure records of different types can be ordered appropriately. If a new record must be appended and the order modified, the record

number can be edited (with an autonumber data type this is impossible), although care must be taken to not duplicate an existing record number in this endeavor.

SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains a simplified version of the lithologic description so additional automated processing can be accomplished. For example, a unit consisting of sand may be written in over 250 different forms on water well reports. The lookup table tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName was created to relate the two fields. A query was written to automatically update this simplified_lithologic_name field from the lithologic_name field using values in the lookup table. The lookup table will grow with time as new records are appended to the well geology table.

SAND_PERCENT The percent sand associated with the value in the field [simplified_lithologic_name]. This value is associated with the definition of each record in the lookup table tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name.

DEPTH_TOP This field contains the depth to the top of the unit (referred to by the geologic pick field) in the units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height.

DEPTH_BOTTOM This field contains the depth to the bottom of the unit (referred to by the geologic pick field) in the units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. This field is corrected for kelly bushing.

THICKNESS This is a calculated field: ([depth_bottom] – [depth_top]). The units are feet.

PV_T_D Pecos Valley Alluvium top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

PV_B_D Pecos Valley Alluvium bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

PV_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether this aquifer is used by the well.

DO_T_D Dockum Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

DL_B_D Dewey Lake Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

PV_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Pecos Valley Alluvium top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 21.5-2).

Table 21.5-2. Lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode.

SAND_POSITION_CODE	CODE_DESCRIPTION
W	Sand is completely within formation
ST	Sand straddles top of formation
SB	Sand straddles bottom of formation
SS	Sand straddles top and bottom of formation
X	Sand not in formation

DO_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Dockum Group top and bottom (fields [DO_T_D] and [DL_B_D]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode. Refer to Table 21.5-2 for lookup table codes.

PV_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Pecos Valley Alluvium, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

DO_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Dockum Group, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA The source of the geologic data appended into the table. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceGeologicData (Table 21.5-3). This table will continue to grow with time.

Table 21.5-3. Lookup table tblLkSourceGeologicData.

SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA	SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA_DESCRIPTION
CORE	Geologist Interpretation of Core Samples
GEOPHYSICAL WELL LOG	Geologist Interpretation of Geophysical Log
MISCELLANEOUS	Geophysical logs, well reports, scout tickets, cross-sections
OIL / GAS WELL LOG	Geologist Interpretation of Well Cuttings (MUD Log)
PUBLISHED REPORT	Geologic description, published report, source unknown
UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN
WATER WELL LOG, DRILLER	Well Driller Interpretation of Lithology From Drill Cuttings
WATER WELL LOG, GEOLOGIST	Geologist Interpretation of Lithology from Drill Cuttings

22. Appendix B: Geologic Characterization of the Gulf Coast Aquifer in the Corpus Christi Aquifer Storage and Recovery Conservation District Study

The tables in this appendix were developed for the following Texas Water Development Board BRACS study:

Meyer, J.E., 2012, Geologic characterization of and data collection in the Corpus Christi Aquifer Storage and Recovery Conservation District and surrounding counties: Texas Water Development Board Open-File Report 12-01, 42 p.

22.1 Aquifer determination: tblAquiferDetermination_GulfCoast_ccasr

This table contains information on which aquifer(s) may be used or penetrated by a well in the Gulf Coast Aquifer in the study area (Table 22.1-1). Although aquifer codes have been assigned to wells in the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2016b), it was determined that a systematic assessment of every well in the study area using the 3-dimensional formation top and bottom surfaces with available well screen and well depth data would provide a more accurate and uniform aquifer assignment. Using the new aquifer codes, wells with water quality data could be compared to wells using the same aquifer.

Every well within the limits of the study area that is in the BRACS Database (TWDB, 2016a) and the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2016b) was appended to a holding table. This information was imported and geo-referenced in a geographic information system (GIS). The top and bottom of each formation of interest was determined at each well location, and the values were written to the holding table. For this study the formations within the Gulf Coast Aquifer, in descending order, include Beaumont, Lissie, Willis, Upper Goliad, Lower Goliad, Upper Lagarto, Middle Lagarto, Lower Lagarto, and the Oakville.

Values for the shallowest and deepest screen depths, well depths, and total depth of hole were obtained from TWDB BRACS and Groundwater Database tables. A series of stored queries in Microsoft® Access® was used to determine if a well screen intersected a particular formation. A well may be screened in one or more aquifers. If well screen information was not available, well depth or total depth of hole were used to determine potential aquifers that were penetrated.

A value of -99999 is written to elevation and depth fields if data are unknown.

Table 22.1-1. Table tblAquiferDetermination_GulfCoast_ccasr field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
AQUIFER_CODE	Text	8	tblLkAquifer
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	50	tblLkBRACS_Aquifer_AD
O_G_WELL_AQ_PENETRATED	Text	50	
AQ_REASON	Text	10	
AQ_DECISION	Text	100	tblLkAq_Decision
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_TOP	Long Integer	4	

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
SCREEN_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
MULTIPLE_SCREENS	Yes/No	1	
B_T_D	Long Integer	4	
B_B_D	Long Integer	4	
L_T_D	Long Integer	4	
L_B_D	Long Integer	4	
W_T_D	Long Integer	4	
W_B_D	Long Integer	4	
Caq_T_D	Long Integer	4	
Caq_B_D	Long Integer	4	
CHICOT_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
UG_T_D	Long Integer	4	
UG_B_D	Long Integer	4	
LG_T_D	Long Integer	4	
LG_B_D	Long Integer	4	
UL_T_D	Long Integer	4	
UL_B_D	Long Integer	4	
Eaq_T_D	Long Integer	4	
Eaq_B_D	Long Integer	4	
EVANGELINE_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
ML_T_D	Long Integer	4	
ML_B_D	Long Integer	4	
BURKEVILLE_CONFINING_UNIT	Yes/No	1	
LL_T_D	Long Integer	4	
LL_B_D	Long Integer	4	
OK_T_D	Long Integer	4	
OK_B_D	Long Integer	4	
Jaq_T_D	Long Integer	4	
Jaq_B_D	Long Integer	4	
JASPER_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	
ELEVATION	Long Integer	4	
OWNER	Text	100	
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkIntial
REMARKS	Text	250	
INS_ID	Long Integer	4	
B_B_E	Long Integer	4	
L_B_E	Long Integer	4	
W_B_E	Long Integer	4	
UG_B_E	Long Integer	4	
LG_B_E	Long Integer	4	
UL_B_E	Long Integer	4	
ML_B_E	Long Integer	4	
LL_B_E	Long Integer	4	
OK_B_E	Long Integer	4	

Field Descriptions

STATE_WELL_NUMBER Each record in the TWDB Groundwater Database is assigned a unique state well number. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the state well number has not been assigned to this well.

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the well ID has not been assigned to this well.

AQUIFER_CODE This field contains an aquifer code that has been assigned to every water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAquifer, derived from a similar lookup table in the Groundwater Database.

AQUIFER_NEW This field contains a code for the new aquifer assignment. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD (Table 22.1-2). This table was created because not all of these aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table.

Table 22.1-2. Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD.

AQUIFER_NEW	AQUIFER_DESCRIPTION
Chicot	Chicot Aquifer
Chicot - Evangeline	Chicot and Evangeline aquifers
Evangeline	Evangeline Aquifer
N/A ... Petroleum Well	Not Applicable: Petroleum Well
unknown	Unknown aquifer (not enough information)

O_G_WELL_AQ_PENETRATED Well drilled for oil or gas; lists the deepest Gulf Coast Aquifer penetrated (Chicot, Evangeline, or Jasper)

AQ_REASON This field contains a code based on the structured query language query used to assign a value to the [aquifer_new] field. The default value of zero (0) is used if the queries did not assign a value. This field is primarily used for internal quality control to ensure the stored queries are operating accurately.

AQ_DECISION This field contains a value of how the aquifer was determined. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAq_Decision (Table 22.1-3).

Table 22.1-3. Lookup table tblLkAq_Decision.

AQ_DECISION
Computer analysis of Well Screen (depth) and Aquifer Surfaces (GIS)
Geologist Best Professional Judgment of available information. See remarks for more information
No Decision Made. Not enough information available

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID.

SCREEN_TOP This field represents the top of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the shallowest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

SCREEN_BOTTOM This field represents the bottom of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the deepest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

MULTIPLE_SCREENS This field contains a Yes or No value if a well has multiple well screens. Wells with multiple screens were manually checked for aquifer code assignment.

B_T_D Beaumont Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

B_B_D Beaumont Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

L_T_D Lissie Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

L_B_D Lissie Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_T_D Willis Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_B_D Willis Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Caq_T_D Chicot Aquifer top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Caq_B_D Chicot Aquifer bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CHICOT_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether this aquifer is used by the well.

UG_T_D Upper Goliad Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UG_B_D Upper Goliad Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LG_T_D Lower Goliad Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LG_B_D Lower Goliad Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UL_T_D Upper Lagarto Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UL_B_D Upper Lagarto Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Eaq_T_D Evangeline Aquifer top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Eaq_B_D Evangeline Aquifer bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Evangeline_AQUIFER This field contain a value of Yes or No based on whether this aquifer is used by the well.

ML_T_D Middle Lagarto Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

ML_B_D Middle Lagarto Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

BURKEVILLE_CONFINING_UNIT This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether this aquifer is used by the well.

LL_T_D Lower Lagarto Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LL_B_D Lower Lagarto Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

OK_T_D Oakville Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

OK_B_D Oakville Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Jaq_T_D Jasper Aquifer top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Jaq_B_D Jasper Aquifer bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Jasper_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether this aquifer is used by the well.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter digital elevation model for Texas. This value was obtained from the well location table. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

OWNER The name of the well owner. This value was obtained from the well location table.

INITIALS Initials of person who last edited the record.

REMARKS General remarks associated with the well record.

INS_ID This field is a unique id used for loading geologic formation top and bottom depths from GIS.

B_B_E Beaumont Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level. This value was extracted from the GIS surfaces prepared by Young and others (2010) at each well site in the study area. This was converted to formation top and bottom depths using an elevation value at each well site.

L_B_E Lissie Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level. This value was extracted from the GIS surfaces prepared by Young and others (2010) at each well site in the study area. This was converted to formation top and bottom depths using an elevation value at each well site.

W_B_E Willis Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level. This value was extracted from the GIS surfaces prepared by Young and others (2010) at each well

site in the study area. This was converted to formation top and bottom depths using an elevation value at each well site.

UG_B_E Upper Goliad Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level. This value was extracted from the GIS surfaces prepared by Young and others (2010) at each well site in the study area. This was converted to formation top and bottom depths using an elevation value at each well site.

LG_B_E Lower Goliad Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level. This value was extracted from the GIS surfaces prepared by Young and others (2010) at each well site in the study area. This was converted to formation top and bottom depths using an elevation value at each well site.

UL_B_E Upper Lagarto Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level. This value was extracted from the GIS surfaces prepared by Young and others (2010) at each well site in the study area. This was converted to formation top and bottom depths using an elevation value at each well site.

ML_B_E Middle Lagarto Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level. This value was extracted from the GIS surfaces prepared by Young and others (2010) at each well site in the study area. This was converted to formation top and bottom depths using an elevation value at each well site.

LL_B_E Lower Lagarto Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level. This value was extracted from the GIS surfaces prepared by Young and others (2010) at each well site in the study area. This was converted to formation top and bottom depths using an elevation value at each well site.

OK_B_E Oakville Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level. This value was extracted from the GIS surfaces prepared by Young and others (2010) at each well site in the study area. This was converted to formation top and bottom depths using an elevation value at each well site.

22.2 Stratigraphic table for GIS import: gBRACS_ST_GC

This table is created from information residing in the primary BRACS Database tables (Table 22.2-1). Well records are appended to this table and processed using a number of stored structured query language queries in Microsoft® Access®. This table is exported into a geographic information system (GIS) to spatially display geologic formation depth and elevation values at well sites. The point shape file is used to create 3-dimensional geologic surfaces and contour maps.

Note: Formation depths have been adjusted for kelly bushing height, if known or applicable.

Formation elevations have been calculated using formation depths (adjusted for kelly bushing height, if known or applicable) and well site elevation.

A value of -99999 is written to elevation and depth fields if data are unknown.

Table 22.2-1. Table gBRACS_ST_GC field names, data type and size, lookup table references, and source table.

Name	Type	Size	Lookup Table	Source Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Location
WELL_TYPE	Text	50	tblLkWellType	
API_NUMBER	Text	12		tblBracs_ForeignKey
SW_NUM	Long Integer	4		
TRACK_NUM	Long Integer	4		
Q_NUM	Text	16		
SOURCE_WELL_DATA	Text	250	tblLkSourceWellData	tblWell_Location
ELEVATION	Long Integer	4		
KELLY_BUSHING_HEIGHT	Integer	2		
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4		
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4		
LATDD	Double	8		
LONGDD	Double	8		
AGENCY	Text	5	tblLkAgency	
COUNTY_NAME	Text	13		
B_T_D	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Geology (Note: these fields are adjusted for kelly bushing height)
B_B_D	Long Integer	4		
B_TK	Long Integer	4		
B_GT	Text	1		
B_T_E	Long Integer	4		
B_B_E	Long Integer	4		
L_T_D	Long Integer	4		
L_B_D	Long Integer	4		
L_TK	Long Integer	4		
L_GT	Text	1		
L_T_E	Long Integer	4		
L_B_E	Long Integer	4		
W_T_D	Long Integer	4		
W_B_D	Long Integer	4		
W_TK	Long Integer	4		
W_GT	Text	1		
W_T_E	Long Integer	4		
W_B_E	Long Integer	4		
UG_T_D	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Geology

Name	Type	Size	Lookup Table	Source Table
UG_B_D	Long Integer	4		(Note: these fields are adjusted for kelly bushing height)
UG_TK	Long Integer	4		
UG_GT	Text	1		
UG_T_E	Long Integer	4		
UG_B_E	Long Integer	4		
LG_T_D	Long Integer	4		
LG_B_D	Long Integer	4		
LG_TK	Long Integer	4		
LG_GT	Text	1		
LG_T_E	Long Integer	4		
LG_B_E	Long Integer	4		
UL_T_D	Long Integer	4		
UL_B_D	Long Integer	4		
UL_TK	Long Integer	4		
UL_GT	Text	1		
UL_T_E	Long Integer	4		
UL_B_E	Long Integer	4		
ML_T_D	Long Integer	4		
ML_B_D	Long Integer	4		
ML_TK	Long Integer	4		
ML_GT	Text	1		
ML_T_E	Long Integer	4		
ML_B_E	Long Integer	4		
LL_T_D	Long Integer	4		
LL_B_D	Long Integer	4		
LL_TK	Long Integer	4		
LL_GT	Text	1		
LL_T_E	Long Integer	4		
LL_B_E	Long Integer	4		
OK_T_D	Long Integer	4		
OK_B_D	Long Integer	4		
OK_TK	Long Integer	4		
OK_GT	Text	1		
OK_T_E	Long Integer	4		
OK_B_E	Long Integer	4		

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

WELL_TYPE The type of well and when the well was drilled and completed. These terms are the same as the lookup table in the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellType.

API_NUM The American Petroleum Institute number of the well, assigned to oil and gas wells.

SW_NUM The state well number of the well, assigned to wells in the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2016b).

TRACK_NUM The track number of the well, assigned to wells in the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2016).

WS_NUM The water source code, assigned to wells by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality public water system program.

Q_NUM The Q number assigned to wells by the Railroad Commission of Texas Groundwater Advisory Unit.

SOURCE_WELL_DATA Each well record is assigned the source of the well information. In some cases multiple sources exist; in this case, the source of the geophysical well log or water well driller report takes precedence. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceWellData (Table 2-5).

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter digital elevation model for Texas.

KELLY_BUSHING_HEIGHT The height of the drilling rig kelly bushing (KB) used as a measuring point for all subsequent logging. The units are in feet above ground surface. This value is stored as an integer. The term is synonymous with rig floor (RF), derrick floor (DF), rotary table (RT), and drive bushing (DB). This value is usually located on the geophysical well log header page as a unique value, or it must be calculated from the values of elevation of the ground surface and elevation of the kelly bushing. The default value for this field is zero (0) if the measure point of logging is ground surface or if the kelly bushing height is unknown.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983.

AGENCY The agency that collected the latitude and longitude coordinates of the well site. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAgency (Table 2-5).

B_T_D Beaumont Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

B_B_D Beaumont Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

B_TK Beaumont Formation thickness in units of feet.

B_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Beaumont Formation.

B_T_E Beaumont Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

B_B_E Beaumont Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

L_T_D Lissie Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

L_B_D Lissie Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

L_TK Lissie Formation thickness in units of feet.

L_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Lissie Formation.

L_T_E Lissie Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

L_B_E Lissie Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

W_T_D Willis Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_B_D Willis Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_TK Willis Formation thickness in units of feet.

W_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Willis Formation.

W_T_E Willis Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

W_B_E Willis Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

UG_T_D Upper Goliad Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UG_B_D Upper Goliad Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UG_TK Upper Goliad Formation thickness in units of feet.

UG_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Upper Goliad Formation.

UG_T_E Upper Goliad Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

UG_B_E Upper Goliad Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

LG_T_D Lower Goliad Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LG_B_D Lower Goliad Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LG_TK Lower Goliad Formation thickness in units of feet.

LG_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Lower Goliad Formation.

LG_T_E Lower Goliad Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

LG_B_E Lower Goliad Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

UL_T_D Upper Lagarto Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UL_B_D Upper Lagarto Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UL_TK Upper Lagarto Formation thickness in units of feet.

UL_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Upper Lagarto Formation.

UL_T_E Upper Lagarto Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

UL_B_E Upper Lagarto Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

ML_T_D Middle Lagarto Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

ML_B_D Middle Lagarto Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

ML_TK Middle Lagarto Formation thickness in units of feet.

ML_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Middle Lagarto Formation.

ML_T_E Middle Lagarto Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

ML_B_E Middle Lagarto Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

LL_T_D Lower Lagarto Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LL_B_D Lower Lagarto Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LL_TK Lower Lagarto Formation thickness in units of feet.

LL_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Lower Lagarto Formation.

LL_T_E Lower Lagarto Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

LL_B_E Lower Lagarto Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

OK_T_D Oakville Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

OK_B_D Oakville Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

OK_TK Oakville Formation thickness in units of feet.

OK_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates the Oakville Formation.

OK_T_E Oakville Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

OK_B_E Oakville Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

22.3 Master water quality: tblBracs_GC_MasterWaterQuality_ccasr

The master water quality table contains a copy of every water quality record in the study area organized with one record per well per date sampled with constituents in separate fields (Table 22.3-1). This design greatly simplifies the creation of GIS datasets, for without data residing in one table, data must be processed from the 4 source tables in the Groundwater Database (dbo_waterqua; dbo_infreqconst) and the BRACS Database (tblBracsWaterQuality; tblBracsInfrequentConstituents). The table contains a few special fields created to support the study.

The majority of field descriptions were obtained from the Groundwater Database Data Dictionary spreadsheet available on the TWDB website.

Table 22.3-1. Table tblBracs_GC_MasterWaterQuality_ccasr field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
mm_date	Integer	2	
dd_date	Integer	2	
yy_date	Integer	2	
sample_number	Integer	2	
SOURCE_DATA	Text	200	
TDS_RANGE	Text	255	
TDS_RNG_NUM	Integer	2	
sample_time	Text	4	
temp_centigrade	Decimal	16	
top_s_interval	Integer	2	
bottom_s_interval	Integer	2	
samp_int_aqcode	Text	8	
collection_remarks	Text	30	
reliability_rem	Text	2	
collecting_agency	Text	2	
lab_code	Text	2	
bu_wqanalysis	Text	1	
q00955_flag	Text	1	
q00955_silica_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00910_flag	Text	1	
q00910_calcium_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00920_flag	Text	1	
q00920_magnes_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00929_flag	Text	1	
q00929_sodium_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00937_flag	Text	1	
q00937_potass_mgl	Decimal	16	
q01080_flag	Text	1	
q01080_strontium	Decimal	16	
q00445_carb_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00440_bicarb_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00945_flag	Text	1	
q00945_sulfate_mgl	Decimal	16	

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
q00940_flag	Text	1	
q00940_chloride_mg	Decimal	16	
q00951_flag	Text	1	
q00951_fluoride_mg	Decimal	16	
q71850_flag	Text	1	
q71850_nitrate_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00403_flag	Text	1	
q00403_ph	Decimal	16	
q70300_tds	Long Integer	4	
q00415_flag	Text	1	
q00415_phen_alk	Decimal	16	
q00410_flag	Text	1	
q00410_total_alk	Decimal	16	
q00900_tot_hardnes	Long Integer	4	
q00932_percent_na	Integer	2	
q00931_sar	Decimal	16	
q71860_rsc	Decimal	16	
q00095_flag	Text	1	
q00095_spec_cond	Long Integer	4	
bu_value	Decimal	16	
IRON_FLAG	Text	1	
IRON	Double	8	
MANGANESE_FLAG	Text	1	
MANGANESE	Double	8	
CT	Double	8	
SULFATE_PERCENTAGE	Decimal	16	
BICARBONATE_PERCENTAGE	Decimal	16	
Na_PERCENTAGE_CATIONS	Integer	2	
date_entered	Date/Time	8	
user_name	Text	8	
REMARKS	Text	250	
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	50	

Field Descriptions

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database.

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

mm_date This is the second key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the month the sample was collected. If the month is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

dd_date This is the third key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the day the sample was collected. If the day is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

yy_date This is the fourth key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the year the sample was collected. The year must have four characters. If the year is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

sample_number This is the fifth key field for this table. This is an integer referring to a sample number, since more than one sample may be taken on the same day. It consists of an integer beginning with one for the first record of a well and increases by a value of one for each new record.

SOURCE_DATA This field contains a reference to the source of the information; for example, the report number and table or page number.

TDS_RANGE This field contains a value representing the range of total dissolved solids content to be used for GIS analysis of brackish groundwater resources in Texas. The ranges include values, in milligrams per liter, of: 0 – 999; 1000 – 2999; 3000 – 9999; and > 10000.

TDS_RNG_NUM This field contains an integer value representing the range of total dissolved solids content to be used for GIS analysis of brackish groundwater resources in Texas. The ranges include values, in milligrams per liter, of: 1 = 0 – 999; 2 = 1000 – 2999; 3 = 3000 – 9999; and 4 = > 10000.

sample_time This field contains the time the sample was collected using four digits in the format of a 24-hour time period (for example, 8:45 a.m. is 0845; 4:21 p.m. is 1621).

temp_centigrade Temperature of water sample in Celsius (field measurement).

top_s_interval Top interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

bottom_s_interval Bottom interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

samp_int_aqcode Aquifer code for the sampled interval (only for multiple completion wells).

collection_remarks Remarks about the sample collected.

reliability_rem Indicates the process used to collect the sample.

collecting_agency Identifies the entity that collected the sample.

lab_code Identifies the lab used to analyze the sample.

bu_wqanalysis Indicates whether the analysis of the sample is Balanced (B) or Unbalanced (U).

q00955_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00955_silica_mgl Silica, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00910_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00910_calcium_mgl Calcium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00920_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00920_magnes_mgl Magnesium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00929_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00929_sodium_mgl Sodium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00937_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00937_potass_mgl Potassium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q01080_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q01080_strontium Strontium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00445_carb_mgl Carbonate, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00440_bicarb_mgl Bicarbonate, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00945_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00945_sulfate_mgl Sulfate, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00940_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00940_chloride_mg Chloride, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00951_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00951_fluoride_mg Fluoride, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q71850_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q71850_nitrate_mgl Nitrate nitrogen, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00403_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00403_ph pH, standard units (field measurement).

q70300_tds Total dissolved solids, in units of milligrams per liter, sum of constituents.

q00415_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00415_phen_alk Phenol alkalinity.

q00410_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00410_total_alk Total alkalinity, dissolved (analyzed in lab).

q00900_tot_hardnes Total hardness.

q00932_percent_na Percent sodium.

q00931_sar Sodium absorption ratio.

q71860_rsc Residual sodium carbonate.

q00095_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00095_spec_cond Specific conductance umhos/cm @ 25 C (field measurement).

bu_value Value of the balance/unbalanced equation. Units in percent (for example, 3.5).

IRON_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

IRON Dissolved iron, in units of milligrams per liter, with a storet code of 01045.

MANGANESE_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

MANGANESE Dissolved manganese, in units of milligrams per liter, with a storet code of 01055.

CT Calculated field: **(**[q70300_tds] / [q00095_spec_cond]).

SULFATE_PERCENTAGE Calculated field: (([q00945_sulfate_mgl] / [q70300_tds]) · 100).

BICARBONATE_PERCENTAGE Calculated field: ([q00440_bicarb_mgl]/ [q70300_tds]) · 100).

Na_PERCENTAGE_CATIONS Calculated field: (([q00929_sodium_mgl] / ([q00929_sodium_mgl] + [q00910_calcium_mgl] + [q00920_magnes_mgl] + [q00937_potass_mgl])) · 100).

date_entered This field contains the date the record was last edited.

user_name User name of person who last edited the record.

REMARKS General remarks about an analysis.

AQUIFER_NEW This field contains a code for the new aquifer assignment. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD (Table 22.3-2). This table was created because not all of these aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table.

Table 22.3-2. Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD.

AQUIFER_NEW	AQUIFER_DESCRIPTION
Chicot	Chicot Aquifer
Chicot - Evangeline	Chicot and Evangeline aquifers
Evangeline	Evangeline Aquifer
N/A ... Petroleum Well	Not Applicable: Petroleum Well
unknown	Unknown aquifer (not enough information)

22.4 Net sand: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GulfCoast_ccasr

This table contains one record per well with net sand and sand percent values for each geologic formation (Table 22.4-1). It is created from table tblWell_Geology_ProcessingNetSand_Temp_ccasr (Section 22.5) using a series of sequential structured query language queries written in Visual Basic for Applications® in a data processing form within the BRACS Database.

This table is exported into a geographic information system to spatially display net sand and sand percent data and create point and contour maps.

Table 22.4-1. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GulfCoast_ccasr field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
B_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
B_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
B_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
B_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
B_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
B_TK	Long Integer	4	
L_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
L_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
L_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
L_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
L_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
L_TK	Long Integer	4	
W_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
W_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
W_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
W_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
W_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
W_TK	Long Integer	4	
Caq_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
Caq_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
Caq_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
Caq_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
Caq_TK	Long Integer	4	
UG_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
UG_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
UG_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
UG_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
UG_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
UG_TK	Long Integer	4	
LG_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
LG_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
LG_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
LG_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
LG_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
LG_TK	Long Integer	4	
UL_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
UL_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
UL_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
UL_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
UL_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
UL_TK	Long Integer	4	
Eaq_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
Eaq_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
Eaq_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
Eaq_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
Eaq_TK	Long Integer	4	
ML_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
ML_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
ML_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
ML_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
ML_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
ML_TK	Long Integer	4	
LL_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
LL_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
LL_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
LL_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
LL_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
LL_TK	Long Integer	4	
OK_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
OK_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
OK_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
OK_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
OK_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
OK_TK	Long Integer	4	
Jaq_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
Jaq_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
Jaq_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
Jaq_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
Jaq_TK	Long Integer	4	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

B_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Beaumont Formation is present in this well.

B_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Beaumont Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

B_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Beaumont Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

B_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Beaumont Formation, in units of feet.

B_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Beaumont Formation, calculated field: (([B_NET_SAND] / [B_TK]) · 100).

B_TK Beaumont Formation thickness, calculated field: ([B_B_D] - [B_T_D]). The units are feet.

L_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Lissie Formation is present in this well.

L_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Lissie Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

L_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Lissie Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

L_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Lissie Formation, in units of feet.

L_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Lissie Formation, calculated field: (([L_NET_SAND] / [L_TK]) · 100).

L_TK Lissie Formation thickness, calculated field: ([L_B_D] - [L_T_D]). The units are feet.

W_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Willis Formation is present in this well.

W_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Willis Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

W_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Willis Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

W_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Willis Formation, in units of feet.

W_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Willis Formation, calculated field: (([W_NET_SAND] / [W_TK]) · 100).

W_TK Willis Formation thickness, calculated field: ([W_B_D] - [W_T_D]). The units are feet.

Caq_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Chicot Aquifer is present in this well.

Caq _PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Chicot Aquifer is only partially penetrated by this well.

Caq _NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Chicot Aquifer, in units of feet.

Caq _SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Chicot Aquifer, calculated field: (([Caq_NET_SAND] / Caq_TK]) · 100).

Caq _TK Chicot Aquifer thickness, calculated field: ([W_B_D] - [B_T_D]). The units are feet.

UG_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Upper Goliad Formation is present in this well.

UG_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Upper Goliad Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

UG_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Upper Goliad Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

UG_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Upper Goliad Formation, in units of feet.

UG_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Upper Goliad Formation, calculated field: (([UG_NET_SAND] / [UG_TK]) · 100).

UG_TK Upper Goliad Formation thickness, calculated field: ([UG_B_D] - [UG_T_D]). The units are feet.

LG_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Lower Goliad Formation is present in this well.

LG_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Lower Goliad Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

LG_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Lower Goliad Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

LG_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Lower Goliad Formation, in units of feet.

LG_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Lower Goliad Formation, calculated field: (([LG_NET_SAND] / [LG_TK]) · 100).

LG_TK Lower Goliad Formation thickness, calculated field: ([LG_B_D] - [LG_T_D]). The units are feet.

UL_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Upper Lagarto Formation is present in this well.

UL_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Upper Lagarto Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

UL_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Upper Lagarto Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

UL_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Upper Lagarto Formation, in units of feet.

UL_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Upper Lagarto Formation, calculated field: (([UL_NET_SAND] / [UL_TK]) · 100).

UL_TK Upper Lagarto Formation thickness, calculated field: ([UL_B_D] - [UL_T_D]). The units are feet.

Eaq_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Evangeline Aquifer is present in this well.

Eaq _PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Evangeline Aquifer is only partially penetrated by this well.

Eaq _NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Evangeline Aquifer, in units of feet.

Eaq _SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Evangeline Aquifer, calculated field: (([Eaq_NET_SAND] / [Eaq_TK]) · 100).

Eaq _TK Evangeline Aquifer thickness, calculated field: ([UL_B_D] - [UG_T_D]). The units are feet.

ML_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Middle Lagarto Formation is present in this well. The Middle Lagarto Formation is synonymous with the Burkeville Aquitard.

ML_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Middle Lagarto Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

ML_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Middle Lagarto Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

ML_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Middle Lagarto Formation, in units of feet.

ML_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Middle Lagarto Formation, calculated field: (([ML_NET_SAND] / [ML_TK]) · 100).

ML_TK Middle Lagarto Formation thickness, calculated field: ([ML_B_D] - [ML_T_D]). The units are feet.

LL_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Lower Lagarto Formation is present in this well.

LL_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Lower Lagarto Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

LL_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Lower Lagarto Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

LL_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Lower Lagarto Formation, in units of feet.

LL_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Lower Lagarto Formation, calculated field: (([LL_NET_SAND] / [LL_TK]) · 100).

LL_TK Lower Lagarto Formation thickness, calculated field: ([LL_B_D] - [LL_T_D]). The units are feet.

OK_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Oakville Formation is present in this well.

OK_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Oakville Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

OK_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Oakville Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

OK_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Oakville Formation, in units of feet.

OK_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Oakville Formation, calculated field: (([OK_NET_SAND] / [OK_TK]) · 100).

OK_TK Oakville Formation thickness, calculated field: ([OK_B_D] - [OK_T_D]). The units are feet.

Jaq_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Jasper Aquifer is present in this well.

Jaq _PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Jasper Aquifer is only partially penetrated by this well.

Jaq _NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Jasper Aquifer, in units of feet.

Jaq _SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Jasper Aquifer, calculated field: (([Jaq_NET_SAND] / [Jaq_TK]) · 100).

Jaq _TK Jasper Aquifer thickness, calculated field: ([OK_B_D] - [LL_T_D]). The units are feet.

22.5 Net sand analysis: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GulfCoast_Temp_ccasr

This table was created to support the processing of net sand and sand percent data for wells in the study area. This table will contain one or more records per well if the lithologic description for any record contains reference to sand or gravel. This table is created from information residing in tables: tblWell_Geology; tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName; and tblAquiferDetermination_GulfCoast_ccasr (Table 22.5-1). These records are then processed using a number of stored queries and loaded into the table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GulfCoast_ccasr.

The value of maintaining this table is that special sand maps can be developed. For example, maximum sand unit thickness per formation, number of sands units greater than some value (50 feet), number of and cumulative thickness of sands within a specific depth range, and so on.

Table 22.5-1. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GulfCoast_Temp_ccasr field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
RECORD_NUMBER	Integer	2	
SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA	Text	50	tblLkSourceGeologicData
LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	
SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name
SAND_PERCENT	Decimal	16	
DEPTH_TOP	Single	4	
DEPTH_BOTTOM	Single	4	
THICKNESS	Single	4	
B_T_D	Long Integer	4	
B_B_D	Long Integer	4	
B_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
B_NS_TK	Integer	2	
L_T_D	Long Integer	4	
L_B_D	Long Integer	4	
L_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
L_NS_TK	Integer	2	
W_T_D	Long Integer	4	
W_B_D	Long Integer	4	
W_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
W_NS_TK	Integer	2	
UG_T_D	Long Integer	4	
UG_B_D	Long Integer	4	
UG_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
UG_NS_TK	Integer	2	
LG_T_D	Long Integer	4	
LG_B_D	Long Integer	4	
LG_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
LG_NS_TK	Integer	2	
UL_T_D	Long Integer	4	
UL_B_D	Long Integer	4	
UL_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
UL_NS_TK	Integer	2	
ML_T_D	Long Integer	4	

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
ML_B_D	Long Integer	4	
ML_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
ML_NS_TK	Integer	2	
LL_T_D	Long Integer	4	
LL_B_D	Long Integer	4	
LL_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
LL_NS_TK	Integer	2	
OK_T_D	Long Integer	4	
OK_B_D	Long Integer	4	
OK_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
OK_NS_TK	Integer	2	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

RECORD_NUMBER This is the second key field in this table. This number is not assigned as an autonumber field, as in the usual case for a key field. The value is an integer, beginning with 1 and increasing with the addition of each record. The integer order allows the records to be displayed in a form in the order of increasing depth from the surface. Because several different types of information (lithology, stratigraphy, hydrogeologic units) can be appended to this table, it is important to complete the append process for a group of records at one time before appending records of a different geologic pick type. This will ensure records of different types can be ordered appropriately. If a new record must be appended and the order modified, the record number can be edited (with an autonumber data type this is impossible), although care must be taken to not duplicate an existing record number in this endeavor.

SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA The source of the geologic data appended into the table. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceGeologicData (Table 22.5-2). This table will continue to grow with time.

Table 22.5-2. Lookup table tblLkSourceGeologicData.

SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA	SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA_DESCRIPTION
CORE	Geologist Interpretation of Core Samples
GEOPHYSICAL WELL LOG	Geologist Interpretation of Geophysical Log
MISCELLANEOUS	Geophysical logs, well reports, scout tickets, cross-sections, …
OIL / GAS WELL LOG	Geologist Interpretation of Well Cuttings (MUD Log)
PUBLISHED REPORT	Geologic description, published report, source unknown
UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN
WATER WELL LOG, DRILLER	Well Driller Interpretation of Lithology from Drill Cuttings
WATER WELL LOG, GEOLOGIST	Geologist Interpretation of Lithology from Drill Cuttings

LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains the lithologic description assigned to each range of depths (from [depth_top] to [depth_bottom]) as the well was drilled. The most common source for these data is the state water well report or records in published or unpublished reports. The information is copied verbatim, except in cases where obvious typographical errors have been made. The term caliche is often misspelled, and this term has been

standardized when records have been appended manually. A tremendous amount of information has come from digital water well reports from the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2016). The records in that database are appended as a memo field. These data are parsed into separate fields by TWDB staff before being appended into this table.

SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains a simplified version of the lithologic description so additional automated processing can be accomplished. For example, a unit consisting of sand may be written in over 250 different forms on water well reports. The lookup table tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName was created to relate the two fields. A query was written to automatically update this simplified_lithologic_name field from the lithologic_name field using values in the lookup table. The lookup table will grow with time as new records are appended to the well geology table.

SAND_PERCENT The percent sand associated with the value in the field [simplified_lithologic_name]. This value is associated with the definition of each record in the lookup table tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name.

DEPTH_TOP This field contains the depth to the top of the unit (referred to by the geologic pick field) in the units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height.

DEPTH_BOTTOM This field contains the depth to the bottom of the unit (referred to by the geologic pick field) in the units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height.

THICKNESS This is a calculated field: ([depth_bottom] – [depth_top]). The units are feet.

B_T_D Beaumont Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

B_B_D Beaumont Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

B_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Beaumont Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 22.5-3).

Table 22.5-3. Lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode.

SAND_POSITION_CODE	CODE_DESCRIPTION
W	Sand is completely within formation
ST	Sand straddles top of formation
SB	Sand straddles bottom of formation
SS	Sand straddles top and bottom of formation
X	Sand not in formation

B_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Beaumont Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in feet.

L_T_D Lissie Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

L_B_D Lissie Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

L_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Lissie Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 22.5-3).

L_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Lissie Formation, individual lithologic unit, feet.

W_T_D Willis Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_B_D Willis Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Willis Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 22.5-3).

W_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Willis Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

UG_T_D Upper Goliad Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UG_B_D Upper Goliad Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UG_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Upper Goliad Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 22.5-3).

UG_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Upper Goliad Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

LG_T_D Lower Goliad Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LG_B_D Lower Goliad Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LG_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Lower Goliad Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

LG_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Lower Goliad Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 22.5-3).

UL_T_D Upper Lagarto Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UL_B_D Upper Lagarto Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UL_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Upper Lagarto Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 22.5-3).

UL_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Upper Lagarto Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

ML_T_D Middle Lagarto Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

ML_B_D Middle Lagarto Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

ML_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Middle Lagarto Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 22.5-3).

ML_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Middle Lagarto Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

LL_T_D Lower Lagarto Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LL_B_D Lower Lagarto Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LL_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Lower Lagarto Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 22.5-3).

LL_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Lower Lagarto Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

OK_T_D Oakville Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

OK_B_D Oakville Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

OK_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Oakville Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 22.5-3).

OK_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Oakville Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

23. Appendix C: Lower Rio Grande Valley Gulf Coast Aquifer BRACS Study

The tables in this appendix were developed for the following Texas Water Development Board BRACS study:

Meyer, J.E., Croskrey, A.D., Wise, M.R., and Kalaswad, S., 2014, Brackish Groundwater in the Gulf Coast Aquifer, Lower Rio Grande Valley, Texas: Texas Water Development Board Report 383, 169 p.

23.1 Aquifer determination: tblAquiferDetermination_GulfCoast

This table contains information on which aquifer(s) may be used or penetrated by a well in the Gulf Coast Aquifer in the study area (Table 23.1-1). Although aquifer codes have been assigned to wells in the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2016b), it was determined that a systematic assessment of every well in the study area using the 3-dimensional formation top and bottom surfaces with available well screen and well depth data would provide a more accurate and uniform aquifer assignment. Using the new aquifer codes, wells with water quality data could be compared to wells using the same aquifer.

Every well within the limits of the study area that is in the BRACS Database (TWDB, 2016a) and the Groundwater Database was appended to a holding table. This information was imported and geo-referenced in a geographic information system (GIS). The top and bottom of each formation of interest was determined at each well location, and the values were written to the holding table. For this study, the formations within the Gulf Coast Aquifer, in descending order, include Beaumont, Lissie, Willis, Upper Goliad, Lower Goliad, Upper Lagarto, Middle Lagarto, Lower Lagarto, and the Oakville.

Values for the shallowest and deepest screen depths, well depths, and total depth of hole were obtained from TWDB BRACS and Groundwater Database tables. A series of stored queries in Microsoft® Access® was used to determine if a well screen intersected a particular formation. A well may be screened in one or more aquifers. If well screen information was not available, well depth or total depth of hole were used to determine potential aquifers that were penetrated.

A value of -99999 is written to elevation and depth fields if data are unknown.

Table 23.1-1. Table tblAquiferDetermination_GulfCoast field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
REGION	Long Integer	4	
AQUIFER_CODE	Text	8	tblLkAquifer
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	50	tblLkBRACS_Aquifer_AD
O_G_WELL_AQ_PENETRATED	Text	50	
AQ_REASON	Text	10	
AQ_DECISION	Text	100	tblLkAq_Decision
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_TOP	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
MULTIPLE_SCREENS	Yes/No	1	
WELL_TOP	Long Integer	4	
WELL_BOT	Long Integer	4	
WELL_CD	Text	1	tblLkWell_cd
B_T_D	Long Integer	4	
B_B_D	Long Integer	4	
B_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
L_T_D	Long Integer	4	
L_B_D	Long Integer	4	
L_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
W_T_D	Long Integer	4	
W_B_D	Long Integer	4	
W_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
Caq_T_D	Long Integer	4	
Caq_B_D	Long Integer	4	
CHICOT_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
UG_T_D	Long Integer	4	
UG_B_D	Long Integer	4	
UG_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
LG_T_D	Long Integer	4	
LG_B_D	Long Integer	4	
LG_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
UL_T_D	Long Integer	4	
UL_B_D	Long Integer	4	
UL_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
Eaq_T_D	Long Integer	4	
Eaq_B_D	Long Integer	4	
EVANGELINE_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
ML_T_D	Long Integer	4	
ML_B_D	Long Integer	4	
ML_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
LL_T_D	Long Integer	4	
LL_B_D	Long Integer	4	
LL_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
OK_T_D	Long Integer	4	
OK_B_D	Long Integer	4	
OK_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
Jaq_T_D	Long Integer	4	
Jaq_B_D	Long Integer	4	
JASPER_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	
ELEVATION	Long Integer	4	
OWNER	Text	100	
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkIntial
REMARKS	Text	250	
INS_ID	Long Integer	4	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the well ID has not been assigned to this well.

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the state well number has not been assigned to this well.

REGION This field contains an integer referring to the geographic area of the recharge zone for each geologic formation in the Gulf Coast Aquifer. Each region has a unique stratigraphic sequence from ground surface to the base of the Gulf Coast Aquifer.

AQUIFER_CODE This field contains an aquifer code that has been assigned to every water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAquifer, derived from a similar lookup table in the Groundwater Database.

AQUIFER_NEW This field contains a code for the new aquifer assignment. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD (Table 23.1-2). This table was created because not all of these aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table. Note: Table 23.1-2 lists one code in the field [AQUIFER_NEW] for an aquifer. In reality, there are many combinations of these single aquifer codes in this field if a well is either screened in multiple geologic formations or screen information is lacking, where all geologic formations from total depth of the well to ground surface are listed. An example of this may be the code "W UG LG" representing the Willis, Upper Goliad, and Lower Goliad formations.

Table 23.1-2. Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD.

AQUIFER_NEW	AQUIFER_DESCRIPTION
B	Beaumont Formation (Chicot Aquifer)
L	Lissie Formation (Chicot Aquifer)
W	Willis Formation (Chicot Aquifer)
UG	Upper Goliad Formation (Evangeline Aquifer)
LG	Lower Goliad Formation (Evangeline Aquifer)
UL	Upper Lagarto Formation (Evangeline Aquifer)
ML	Middle Lagarto Formation (Burkeville Aquiclude)
LL	Lower Lagarto Formation (Jasper Aquifer)
OK	Oakville Formation (Jasper Aquifer)
unknown	Unknown aquifer (not enough information)

O_G_WELL_AQ_PENETRATED Well drilled for oil or gas; lists the deepest Gulf Coast Aquifer penetrated (Chicot, Evangeline, or Jasper)

AQ_REASON This field contains a code based on the query used to assign a value to the field [aquifer_new]. The default value of zero (0) is used if the queries did not assign a value. This field is primarily used for internal quality control to ensure the stored queries are operating accurately.

AQ_DECISION This field contains a value of how the aquifer was determined. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAq_Decision (Table 23.1-3).

Table 23.1-3. Lookup table tblLkAq_Decision.

AQ_DECISION
Computer analysis of Well Screen (depth) and Aquifer Surfaces (GIS)
Geologist Best Professional Judgment of available information. See remarks for more information
No Decision Made. Not enough information available

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID.

SCREEN_TOP This field represents the top of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the shallowest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database for wells with a state well number.

SCREEN_BOTTOM This field represents the bottom of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the deepest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database for wells with a state well number.

MULTIPLE_SCREENS This field contains a Yes or No value if a well has multiple well screens. Wells with multiple screens were manually checked for aquifer code assignment.

WELL_TOP Top of the open interval for the well. If well screen data are used, this is the top depth of the shallowest screen. If well depth or total depth is used, this value is 0. Units are in feet below ground surface.

WELL_BOT Bottom of the open interval for the well. If well screen data are used, this is the bottom depth of the deepest screen. If well screen data are not available, then either well depth or total depth is used. Units are in feet below ground surface.

WELL_CD This code is assigned to each well record based on the type of data used to compare well construction to formation top and bottom depths. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWell_cd (Table 23.1-4). The precedence of data used for well construction is screen top and bottom, total depth of well, and total depth of hole.

Table 23.1-4. Lookup table tblLkWell_cd.

WELL_CD	WELL_CD_DESC
S	Shallowest screen top, deepest screen bottom depths used for aquifer determination analysis
T	Total hole depth used for aquifer determination analysis
W	Well depth used for aquifer determination analysis
X	Not applicable

B_T_D Beaumont Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

B_B_D Beaumont Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

B_AQUIFER This field contains a Yes/No value indicating if this aquifer is used by the well.

L_T_D Lissie Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

L_B_D Lissie Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

L_AQUIFER This field contains a Yes/No value indicating if this aquifer is used by the well.

W_T_D Willis Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_B_D Willis Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_AQUIFER This field contains a Yes/No value indicating if this aquifer is used by the well.

Caq_T_D Chicot Aquifer top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Caq_B_D Chicot Aquifer bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CHICOT_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether this aquifer is used by the well.

UG_T_D Upper Goliad Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UG_B_D Upper Goliad Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UG_AQUIFER This field contains a Yes/No value indicating if this aquifer is used by the well.

LG_T_D Lower Goliad Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LG_B_D Lower Goliad Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LG_AQUIFER This field contains a Yes/No value indicating if this aquifer is used by the well.

UL_T_D Upper Lagarto Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UL_B_D Upper Lagarto Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UL_AQUIFER This field contains a Yes/No value indicating if this aquifer is used by the well.

Eaq_T_D Evangeline Aquifer top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Eaq_B_D Evangeline Aquifer bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Evangeline_AQUIFER This field contain a value of Yes or No based on whether this aquifer is used by the well.

ML_T_D Middle Lagarto Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

ML_B_D Middle Lagarto Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

ML_AQUIFER This field contains a Yes/No value indicating if this aquifer is used by the well.

LL_T_D Lower Lagarto Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LL_B_D Lower Lagarto Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LL_AQUIFER This field contains a Yes/No value indicating if this aquifer is used by the well.

OK_T_D Oakville Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

OK_B_D Oakville Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

OK_AQUIFER This field contains a Yes/No value indicating if this aquifer is used by the well.

Jaq_T_D Jasper Aquifer top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Jaq_B_D Jasper Aquifer bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Jasper_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether this aquifer is used by the well.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter digital elevation model for Texas. This value was obtained from the well location table. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

OWNER The name of the well owner. This value was obtained from the well location table.

INITIALS Initials of person who last edited the record.

REMARKS General remarks associated with the well record.

INS_ID This field is a unique id used for loading geologic formation top and bottom depths from GIS.

23.2 Master water quality: tblBracs_GC_MasterWaterQuality

The master water quality table contains every water quality record in the study area organized with one record per well per date sampled with constituents in separate fields. This design greatly simplifies the creation of GIS datasets, for without data residing in one table, data must be processed from 4 tables.

The majority of field descriptions were obtained from the Groundwater Database Data Dictionary spreadsheet available on the TWDB website.

Table 23.2-1. Table tblBracs_GC_MasterWaterQuality field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
mm_date	Integer	2	
dd_date	Integer	2	
yy_date	Integer	2	
sample_number	Integer	2	
SOURCE_DATA	Text	200	
TDS_RANGE	Text	255	tblLkTDS_Range
TDS_RNG_NUM	Integer	2	tblLkTDS_Range
sample_time	Text	4	
temp_centigrade	Decimal	16	
top_s_interval	Integer	2	
bottom_s_interval	Integer	2	
samp_int_aqcode	Text	8	
collection_remarks	Text	30	
reliability_rem	Text	2	
collecting_agency	Text	2	
lab_code	Text	2	
bu_wqanalysis	Text	1	
q00955_flag	Text	1	
q00955_silica_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00910_flag	Text	1	
q00910_calcium_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00920_flag	Text	1	
q00920_magnes_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00929_flag	Text	1	
q00929_sodium_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00937_flag	Text	1	
q00937_potass_mgl	Decimal	16	
q01080_flag	Text	1	
q01080_strontium	Decimal	16	
q00445_carb_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00440_bicarb_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00945_flag	Text	1	
q00945_sulfate_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00940_flag	Text	1	
q00940_chloride_mg	Decimal	16	
q00951_flag	Text	1	

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
q00951_fluoride_mg	Decimal	16	
q71850_flag	Text	1	
q71850_nitrate_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00403_flag	Text	1	
q00403_ph	Decimal	16	
q70300_tds	Long Integer	4	
q00415_flag	Text	1	
q00415_phen_alk	Decimal	16	
q00410_flag	Text	1	
q00410_total_alk	Decimal	16	
q00900_tot_hardnes	Long Integer	4	
q00932_percent_na	Integer	2	
q00931_sar	Decimal	16	
q71860_rsc	Decimal	16	
q00095_flag	Text	1	
q00095_spec_cond	Long Integer	4	
bu_value	Decimal	16	
IRON_FLAG	Text	1	
IRON	Decimal	16	
MANGANESE_FLAG	Text	1	
MANGANESE	Decimal	16	
ARSENIC_FLAG	Text	1	
ARSENIC	Decimal	16	
BORON_FLAG	Text	1	
BORON	Decimal	16	
BARIUM_FLAG	Text	1	
BARIUM	Decimal	16	
CT	Decimal	16	
SULFATE_PERCENTAGE	Decimal	16	
BICARBONATE_PERCENTAGE	Decimal	16	
Na_PERCENTAGE_CATIONS	Integer	2	
date_entered	Date/Time	8	
user_name	Text	8	
REMARKS	Text	250	
AQUIFER_CODE	Text	8	tblLkAquifer
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	50	
NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS	Long Integer	4	
NACL_EQ_CF	Single	4	
USGS_UNIQID	Long Integer	4	
COUNTY_NAME	Text	13	tblLkCounty

Field Descriptions

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database.

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

mm_date This is the second key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the month the sample was collected. If the month is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

dd_date This is the third key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the day the sample was collected. If the day is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

yy_date This is the fourth key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the year the sample was collected. The year must have four characters. If the year is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

sample_number This is the fifth key field for this table. This is an integer referring to a sample number, since more than one sample may be taken on the same day. It consists of an integer beginning with one for the first record of a well and increases by a value of one for each new record.

SOURCE_DATA This field contains a reference to the source of the information; for example, the report number and table or page number.

TDS_RANGE This field contains a value representing the range of total dissolved solids concentratoin used for GIS analysis of brackish groundwater resources. The ranges include values, in milligrams per liter, of 0 – 999; 1000 – 2999; 3000 – 9999; 10000 – 34999; and 35000 - 100000. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkTDS_Range.

TDS_RNG_NUM This field contains an integer value representing the range of total dissolved solids concentration used for GIS analysis of brackish groundwater resources. The ranges include values, in milligrams per liter, of 1 = 0 – 999; 2 = 1000 – 2999; 3 = 3000 – 9999; 4 = 10000 – 34999; and 5 = 35000 - 100000. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkTDS_Range.

sample_time This field contains the time the sample was collected using four digits in the format of a 24-hour time period (for example, 8:45 a.m. is 0845; 4:21 p.m. is 1621).

temp_centigrade Temperature of water sample in Celsius (field measurement).

top_s_interval Top interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

bottom_s_interval Bottom interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

samp_int_aqcode Aquifer code for the sampled interval (only for multiple completion wells).

collection_remarks Remarks about the sample collected.

reliability_rem Indicates the process used to collect the sample.

collecting_agency Identifies the entity that collected the sample.

lab_code Identifies the lab used to analyze the sample.

bu_wqanalysis Indicates whether the analysis of the sample is Balanced (B) or Unbalanced (U).

q00955_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00955_silica_mgl Silica, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00910_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00910_calcium_mgl Calcium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00920_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00920_magnes_mgl Magnesium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00929_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00929_sodium_mgl Sodium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00937_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00937_potass_mgl Potassium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q01080_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q01080_strontium Strontium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00445_carb_mgl Carbonate, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00440_bicarb_mgl Bicarbonate, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00945_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00945_sulfate_mgl Sulfate, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00940_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00940_chloride_mg Chloride, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00951_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00951_fluoride_mg Fluoride, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q71850_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q71850_nitrate_mgl Nitrate nitrogen, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00403_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00403_ph pH, standard units (field measurement).

q70300_tds Total dissolved solids, in units of milligrams per liter, sum of constituents.

q00415_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00415_phen_alk Phenol alkalinity.

q00410_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00410_total_alk Total alkalinity, dissolved (analyzed in lab).

q00900_tot_hardnes Total hardness.

q00932_percent_na Percent sodium.

q00931_sar Sodium absorption ratio.

q71860_rsc Residual sodium carbonate.

q00095_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00095_spec_cond Specific conductance umhos/cm @ 25 C (field measurement).

bu_value Value of the balance/unbalanced equation. Units in percent (for example, 3.5).

IRON_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

IRON Iron, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter, with a storet code of 01045.

MANGANESE_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

MANGANESE Manganese, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter, with a storet code of 01055.

ARSENIC_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

ARSENIC Arsenic, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter, with a storet code of 01000.

BORON_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

BORON Boron, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter, with a storet code of 01022.

BARIUM_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

BARIUM Barium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter, with a storet code of 01005.

CT Calculated field: ([q70300_tds] / [q00095_spec_cond]). Used for resistivity analysis using geophysical well logs.

SULFATE_PERCENTAGE Calculated field: (([q00945_sulfate_mgl] / [q70300_tds]) · 100). Used for resistivity analysis using geophysical well logs.

BICARBONATE_PERCENTAGE Calculated field: (([q00440_bicarb_mgl] / [q70300_tds]) · 100). Used for resistivity analysis using geophysical well logs.

Na_PERCENTAGE_CATIONS Calculated field: (([q00929_sodium_mgl] / ([q00929_sodium_mgl] + [q00910_calcium_mgl] + [q00920_magnes_mgl] + [q00937_potass_mgl])) · 100).

date_entered This field contains the date the record was last edited.

user_name User name of person who last edited the record.

REMARKS General remarks about an analysis.

AQUIFER_CODE This field contains the aquifer code used in the TWDB Groundwater Database. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAquifer.

AQUIFER_NEW This field contains a code for the new aquifer assignment. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD (Table 23.2-2). This table was created because not all of these aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table.

Note: Table 23.2-2 lists one code in the field [AQUIFER_NEW] for an aquifer. In reality, there are many combinations of these single aquifer codes in this field if a well is either screened in multiple geologic formations or screen information is lacking, where all geologic formations from total depth of the well to ground surface are listed. An example of this may be the code “W UG LG” representing the Willis, Upper Goliad, and Lower Goliad formations.

Table 23.2-2. Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD.

AQUIFER_NEW	AQUIFER_DESCRIPTION
B	Beaumont Formation (Chicot Aquifer)
L	Lissie Formation (Chicot Aquifer)
W	Willis Formation (Chicot Aquifer)
UG	Upper Goliad Formation (Evangeline Aquifer)
LG	Lower Goliad Formation (Evangeline Aquifer)
UL	Upper Lagarto Formation (Evangeline Aquifer)
ML	Middle Lagarto Formation (Burkeville Aquiclude)
LL	Lower Lagarto Formation (Jasper Aquifer)
OK	Oakville Formation (Jasper Aquifer)
unknown	Unknown aquifer (not enough information)

NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS The value in this field was calculated from existing water quality data multiplied by a weighting factor for each ion to derive a total dissolved solids content equivalent to a sodium chloride solution. This value is used for geophysical well log analysis. The weighting factors are based on the lookup table tblLkCf_NaclWeightingMultiplier that was derived from Schlumberger (1979) Chart Gen-8. Note that this value only accounts for calcium, sodium, potassium, magnesium, bicarbonate, carbonate, sulfate, and chloride.

NACL_EQ_CF Correction factor calculated field: ([q70300_TDS] / [NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS]). The value is used to correct the resistivity of water equivalent in a process to interpret total dissolved solids from geophyisical well log analysis. Units are dimensionless.

USGS_UNIQID Unique id assigned to each produced water sample found within the U.S. Geological Survey Produced Water Database (Blondes and others, 2016). These samples are from the saline water co-produced with oil and gas.

COUNTY_NAME The county name based on the well location. This lookup table contains state and county names for Texas and adjacent states. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkCounty.

23.3 Net sand: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GulfCoast

This table contains one record per well with net sand and sand percent values for each geologic formation (Table 23.3-1). It is created from table tblWell_Geology_ProcessingNetSand_Temp (Section 23.3-4) using a series of sequential structured query language queries written in Visual Basic for Applications® in a data processing form within the BRACS Database.

This table is exported into a geographic information system to spatially display net sand and sand percent data and create point and contour maps.

Table 23.3-1. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GulfCoast field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
B_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
B_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
B_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
B_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
B_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
B_TK	Long Integer	4	
L_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
L_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
L_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
L_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
L_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
L_TK	Long Integer	4	
W_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
W_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
W_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
W_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
W_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
W_TK	Long Integer	4	
Caq_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
Caq_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
Caq_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
Caq_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
Caq_TK	Long Integer	4	
UG_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
UG_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
UG_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
UG_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
UG_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
UG_TK	Long Integer	4	
LG_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
LG_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
LG_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
LG_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
LG_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
LG_TK	Long Integer	4	
UL_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
UL_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
UL_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
UL_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
UL_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
UL_TK	Long Integer	4	
Eaq_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
Eaq_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
Eaq_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
Eaq_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
Eaq_TK	Long Integer	4	
ML_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
ML_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
ML_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
ML_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
ML_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
ML_TK	Long Integer	4	
LL_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
LL_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
LL_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
LL_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
LL_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
LL_TK	Long Integer	4	
OK_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
OK_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
OK_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
OK_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
OK_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
OK_TK	Long Integer	4	
Jaq_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
Jaq_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
Jaq_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
Jaq_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
Jaq_TK	Long Integer	4	
REMARKS	Text	255	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

B_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Beaumont Formation is present in this well.

B_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Beaumont Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

B_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Beaumont Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

B_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Beaumont Formation, in units of feet.

B_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Beaumont Formation, calculated field: (([B_NET_SAND] / [B_TK]) · 100).

B_TK Beaumont Formation thickness, calculated field: ([B_B_D] - [B_T_D]). The units are feet.

L_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Lissie Formation is present in this well.

L_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Lissie Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

L_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Lissie Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

L_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Lissie Formation, in units of feet.

L_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Lissie Formation, calculated field: (([L_NET_SAND] / [L_TK]) · 100).

L_TK Lissie Formation thickness, calculated field: ([L_B_D] - [L_T_D]). The units are feet.

W_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Willis Formation is present in this well.

W_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Willis Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

W_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Willis Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

W_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Willis Formation, in units of feet.

W_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Willis Formation, calculated field: (([W_NET_SAND] / [W_TK])· 100).

W_TK Willis Formation thickness, calculated field: ([W_B_D] - [W_T_D]). The units are feet.

Caq_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Chicot Aquifer is present in this well.

Caq _PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Chicot Aquifer is only partially penetrated by this well.

Caq _NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Chicot Aquifer, in units of feet.

Caq _SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Chicot Aquifer, calculated field: (([Caq_NET_SAND] / Caq_TK])· 100).

Caq _TK Chicot Aquifer thickness, calculated field: ([W_B_D] - [B_T_D]). The units are feet.

UG_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Upper Goliad Formation is present in this well.

UG_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Upper Goliad Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

UG_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Upper Goliad Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

UG_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Upper Goliad Formation, in units of feet.

UG_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Upper Goliad Formation, calculated field: (([UG_NET_SAND] / [UG_TK])· 100).

UG_TK Upper Goliad Formation thickness, calculated field: ([UG_B_D] - [UG_T_D]). The units are feet.

LG_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Lower Goliad Formation is present in this well.

LG_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Lower Goliad Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

LG_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Lower Goliad Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

LG_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Lower Goliad Formation, in units of feet.

LG_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Lower Goliad Formation, calculated field: (([LG_NET_SAND] / [LG_TK]) · 100).

LG_TK Lower Goliad Formation thickness, calculated field: ([LG_B_D] - [LG_T_D]). The units are feet.

UL_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Upper Lagarto Formation is present in this well.

UL_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Upper Lagarto Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

UL_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Upper Lagarto Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

UL_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Upper Lagarto Formation, in units of feet.

UL_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Upper Lagarto Formation, calculated field: (([UL_NET_SAND] / [UL_TK]) · 100).

UL_TK Upper Lagarto Formation thickness, calculated field: ([UL_B_D] - [UL_T_D]). The units are feet.

Eaq_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Evangeline Aquifer is present in this well.

Eaq_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Evangeline Aquifer is only partially penetrated by this well.

Eaq_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Evangeline Aquifer, in units of feet.

Eaq_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Evangeline Aquifer, calculated field: (([Eaq_NET_SAND] / [Eaq_TK]) · 100).

Eaq_TK Evangeline Aquifer thickness, calculated field: ([UL_B_D] - [UG_T_D]). The units are feet.

ML_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Middle Lagarto Formation is present in this well. The Middle Lagarto Formation is synonymous with the Burkeville Aquitard.

ML_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Middle Lagarto Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

ML_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Middle Lagarto Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

ML_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Middle Lagarto Formation, in units of feet.

ML_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Middle Lagarto Formation, calculated field: (([ML_NET_SAND] / [ML_TK]) · 100).

ML_TK Middle Lagarto Formation thickness, calculated field: ([ML_B_D] - [ML_T_D]). The units are feet.

LL_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Lower Lagarto Formation is present in this well.

LL_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Lower Lagarto Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

LL_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Lower Lagarto Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

LL_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Lower Lagarto Formation, in units of feet.

LL_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Lower Lagarto Formation, calculated field: (([LL_NET_SAND] / [LL_TK]) · 100).

LL_TK Lower Lagarto Formation thickness, calculated field: ([LL_B_D] - [LL_T_D]). The units are feet.

OK_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Oakville Formation is present in this well.

OK_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Oakville Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

OK_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Oakville Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

OK_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Oakville Formation, in units of feet.

OK_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Oakville Formation, calculated field: (([OK_NET_SAND] / [OK_TK]) · 100).

OK_TK Oakville Formation thickness, calculated field: ([OK_B_D] - [OK_T_D]). The units are feet.

Jaq_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Jasper Aquifer is present in this well.

Jaq _PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Jasper Aquifer is only partially penetrated by this well.

Jaq _NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Jasper Aquifer, in units of feet.

Jaq _SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Jasper Aquifer, calculated field: (([Jaq_NET_SAND] / [Jaq_TK]) · 100).

Jaq _TK Jasper Aquifer thickness, calculated field: ([OK_B_D] - [LL_T_D]). The units are feet.

REMARKS This field contains general remarks.

23.4 **Net sand analysis: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GulfCoast_Temp**

This table was created to support the processing of net sand and sand percent data for wells in the study area. This table will contain one or more records per well if the lithologic description for any record contains reference to sand or gravel. This table is created from information residing in tables: tblWell_Geology; tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName; and tblAquiferDetermination_GulfCoast (Table 23.3-1). These records are then processed using a number of stored queries and loaded into the table tblWell_Geology_NetSand.

The value of maintaining this table is that special sand maps can be developed. For example, maximum sand unit thickness per formation, number of sands units greater than some value (50 feet), number of and cumulative thickness of sands within a specific depth range, and so on.

Table 23.4-1. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_GulfCoast_Temp field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
RECORD_NUMBER	Integer	2	
SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA	Text	50	tblLkSourceGeologicData
LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	
SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name
SAND_PERCENT	Decimal	16	
DEPTH_TOP	Single	4	
DEPTH_BOTTOM	Single	4	
THICKNESS	Single	4	
B_T_D	Long Integer	4	
B_B_D	Long Integer	4	
B_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
B_NS_TK	Integer	2	
L_T_D	Long Integer	4	
L_B_D	Long Integer	4	
L_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
L_NS_TK	Integer	2	
W_T_D	Long Integer	4	
W_B_D	Long Integer	4	
W_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
W_NS_TK	Integer	2	
UG_T_D	Long Integer	4	
UG_B_D	Long Integer	4	
UG_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
UG_NS_TK	Integer	2	
LG_T_D	Long Integer	4	
LG_B_D	Long Integer	4	
LG_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
LG_NS_TK	Integer	2	
UL_T_D	Long Integer	4	
UL_B_D	Long Integer	4	
UL_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
UL_NS_TK	Integer	2	
ML_T_D	Long Integer	4	
ML_B_D	Long Integer	4	

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
ML_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
ML_NS_TK	Integer	2	
LL_T_D	Long Integer	4	
LL_B_D	Long Integer	4	
LL_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
LL_NS_TK	Integer	2	
OK_T_D	Long Integer	4	
OK_B_D	Long Integer	4	
OK_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
OK_NS_TK	Integer	2	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

RECORD_NUMBER This is the second key field in this table. This number is not assigned as an autonumber field, as in the usual case for a key field. The value is an integer, beginning with 1 and increasing with the addition of each record. The integer order allows the records to be displayed in a form in the order of increasing depth from the surface. Because several different types of information (lithology, stratigraphy, hydrogeologic units) can be appended to this table, it is important to complete the append process for a group of records at one time before appending records of a different geologic pick type. This will ensure records of different types can be ordered appropriately. If a new record must be appended and the order modified, the record number can be edited (with an autonumber data type this is impossible), although care must be taken to not duplicate an existing record number in this endeavor.

SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA The source of the geologic data appended into the table. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceGeologicData (Table 23.4-2). This table will continue to grow with time.

Table 23.4-2. Lookup table tblLkSourceGeologicData.

SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA	SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA_DESCRIPTION
CORE	Geologist Interpretation of Core Samples
GEOPHYSICAL WELL LOG	Geologist Interpretation of Geophysical Log
MISCELLANEOUS	Geophysical logs, well reports, scout tickets, cross-sections, …
OIL / GAS WELL LOG	Geologist Interpretation of Well Cuttings (MUD Log)
PUBLISHED REPORT	Geologic description, published report, source unknown
UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN
WATER WELL LOG, DRILLER	Well Driller Interpretation of Lithology from Drill Cuttings
WATER WELL LOG, GEOLOGIST	Geologist Interpretation of Lithology from Drill Cuttings

LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains the lithologic description assigned to each range of depths (from [depth_top] to [depth_bottom]) as the well was drilled. The most common source for these data is the state water well report or records in published or unpublished reports. The information is copied verbatim, except in cases where obvious typographical errors have been made. The term caliche is often misspelled, and this term has been standardized when records have been appended manually. A tremendous amount of

information has come from digital water well reports from the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller Report Database (TDLR, 2016). The records in that database are appended as a memo field. These data are parsed into separate fields by TWDB staff before being appended into this table.

SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains a simplified version of the lithologic description so additional automated processing can be accomplished. For example, a unit consisting of sand may be written in over 250 different forms on water well reports. The lookup table tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName was created to relate the two fields. A query was written to automatically update this simplified_lithologic_name field from the lithologic_name field using values in the lookup table. The lookup table will grow with time as new records are appended to the well geology table.

SAND_PERCENT The percent sand associated with this record. This value is associated with the definition of each record in the lookup table tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name.

DEPTH_TOP This field contains the depth to the top of the unit (referred to by the geologic pick field) in the units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height.

DEPTH_BOTTOM This field contains the depth to the bottom of the unit (referred to by the geologic pick field) in the units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height.

THICKNESS This is a calculated field: ([depth_bottom] – [depth_top]). The units are feet.

B_T_D Beaumont Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

B_B_D Beaumont Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

B_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Beaumont Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23.4-3).

Table 23.4-3. Lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode.

SAND_POSITION_CODE	CODE_DESCRIPTION
W	Sand is completely within formation
ST	Sand straddles top of formation
SB	Sand straddles bottom of formation
SS	Sand straddles top and bottom of formation
X	Sand not in formation

B_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Beaumont Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in feet.

L_T_D Lissie Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

L_B_D Lissie Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

L_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Lissie Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23.4-3).

L_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Lissie Formation, individual lithologic unit, feet.

W_T_D Willis Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_B_D Willis Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Willis Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23.4-3).

W_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Willis Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

UG_T_D Upper Goliad Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UG_B_D Upper Goliad Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UG_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Upper Goliad Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23.4-3).

UG_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Upper Goliad Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

LG_T_D Lower Goliad Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LG_B_D Lower Goliad Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LG_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Lower Goliad Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

LG_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Lower Goliad Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23.4-3).

UL_T_D Upper Lagarto Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UL_B_D Upper Lagarto Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

UL_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Upper Lagarto Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23.4-3).

UL_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Upper Lagarto Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

ML_T_D Middle Lagarto Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

ML_B_D Middle Lagarto Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

ML_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Middle Lagarto Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23.4-3).

ML_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Middle Lagarto Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

LL_T_D Lower Lagarto Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LL_B_D Lower Lagarto Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LL_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Lower Lagarto Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23.4-3).

LL_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Lower Lagarto Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

OK_T_D Oakville Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

OK_B_D Oakville Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

OK_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Oakville Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 23.4-3).

OK_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Oakville Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

24. Appendix D: Queen City - Sparta Aquifer BRACS Study

The tables in this appendix were developed for the following Texas Water Development Board BRACS study:

Wise, M.R., 2014, Queen City and Sparta Aquifers, Atascosa and McMullen Counties: Structure and brackish groundwater: Texas Water Development Board Technical Note 14-01, 67 p.

24.1 Aquifer determination: tblAquiferDetermination_PaleoceneEocene_sTx_QcSp

This table contains information on which aquifer(s) may be used or penetrated by a well in the study area (Table 24.1-1). Although aquifer codes have been assigned to wells in the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2016b), it was determined that a systematic assessment of every well in the study area using the 3-dimensional formation top and bottom surfaces with available well screen and well depth data would provide a more accurate and uniform aquifer assignment. Using the new aquifer codes, wells with water quality data could be compared to wells using the same aquifer.

Every well within the limits of the study area that is in the BRACS Database (TWDB, 2016a) and the Groundwater Database was appended to a holding table. This information was imported and geo-referenced in a geographic information system (GIS). The top and bottom of each formation of interest was determined at each well location and the values were written to the holding table. For this study, the geologic formations include the Queen City Formation and Sparta Formation. The stratigraphic sequence of geologic formations varies across the study area, so regions were mapped (Table 24.1-2) with similar stratigraphy and an integer value representing each region was assigned to every well to support subsequent analysis.

Values for the shallowest and deepest screen depths, well depths, and total depth of hole were obtained from TWDB BRACS and Groundwater Database tables. A series of stored queries in Microsoft® Access® was used to determine if a well screen intersected a particular formation. A well may be screened in one or more aquifers. If well screen information was not available, well depth or total depth of hole were used to determine potential aquifers that were penetrated. The procedures used to process all of this information are documented in a TWDB work process document.

A value of -99999 is written to elevation and depth fields if data are unknown.

Table 24.1-1. Table tblAquiferDetermination_ PaleoceneEocene_sTx_QcSp field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
REGION	Long Integer	4	
AQUIFER_CODE	Text	8	tblLkAquifer
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	150	tblLkBRACS_Aquifer_AD
O_G_WELL_AQ_PENETRATED	Text	50	
AQ_REASON	Text	10	
AQ_DECISION	Text	100	tblLkAq_Decision
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4	

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
SCREEN_TOP	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
MULTIPLE_SCREENS	Yes/No	1	
WELL_TOP	Long Integer	4	
WELL_BOT	Long Integer	4	
WELL_CD	Text	1	tblLkWell_cd
GC_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
F_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
J_T_D	Long Integer	4	
J_B_D	Long Integer	4	
J_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
Y_T_D	Long Integer	4	
Y_B_D	Long Integer	4	
Y_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
CM_T_D	Long Integer	4	
CM_B_D	Long Integer	4	
CM_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
SP_T_D	Long Integer	4	
SP_B_D	Long Integer	4	
SP_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
W_T_D	Long Integer	4	
W_B_D	Long Integer	4	
W_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
QC_T_D	Long Integer	4	
QC_B_D	Long Integer	4	
QC_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
R_T_D	Long Integer	4	
R_B_D	Long Integer	4	
R_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
CZ_T_D	Long Integer	4	
CZ_B_D	Long Integer	4	
CZ_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
WX_T_D	Long Integer	4	
WX_B_D	Long Integer	4	
WX_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
MD_T_D	Long Integer	4	
MD_B_D	Long Integer	4	
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	
ELEVATION	Long Integer	4	
OWNER	Text	100	
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkIntial
REMARKS	Text	250	
INS_ID	Long Integer	4	

Field Descriptions

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the state well number has not been assigned to this well.

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the well ID has not been assigned to this well.

REGION This field contains an integer value representing a region of the Queen City - Sparta study area that has a similar stratigraphic sequence. The regions are bounded by the outcrops of the geologic formations (Table 24.1-2).

Table 24.1-2. Stratigraphic sequence of geologic formations within each region of the study area. Yellow cells represent aquifers, and green cells are not aquifers.

System	Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Region 4	Region 5	Region 6
Oligocene						
Eocene						
						Sparta
					Weches	Weches
				Queen City	Queen City	Queen City
			Reklaw	Reklaw	Reklaw	Reklaw
		Carrizo	Carrizo	Carrizo	Carrizo	Carrizo
Paleocene	Wilcox	Wilcox	Wilcox	Wilcox	Wilcox	Wilcox
	Midway	Midway	Midway	Midway	Midway	Midway

System	Region 7	Region 8	Region 9	Region 10	Region 11
Oligocene					Gulf Coast Fms
				Frio	Frio
Eocene			Jackson	Jackson	Jackson
		Yegua	Yegua	Yegua	Yegua
	Cook Mountain	Cook Mountain	Cook Mountain	Cook Mountain	Cook Mountain
	Sparta	Sparta	Sparta	Sparta	Sparta
	Weches	Weches	Weches	Weches	Weches
	Queen City	Queen City	Queen City	Queen City	Queen City
	Reklaw	Reklaw	Reklaw	Reklaw	Reklaw
	Carrizo	Carrizo	Carrizo	Carrizo	Carrizo
Paleocene	Wilcox	Wilcox	Wilcox	Wilcox	Wilcox
	Midway	Midway	Midway	Midway	Midway

AQUIFER_CODE This field contains an aquifer code that has been assigned to every water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAquifer, derived from a similar lookup table in the Groundwater Database.

AQUIFER_NEW This field contains a code for the new aquifer assignment. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD. This table was created because not all of these aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table. Note: Table 24.1-3 lists one code in the field [AQUIFER_NEW] for an aquifer. In reality, there are many combinations of these single aquifer codes in this field if a well is either screened in multiple geologic formations or screen information is lacking, where all geologic formations from total depth of the well to ground surface are listed. An example of this may be the code "SP W QC" representing the Sparta, Weches, and Queen City formations.

Table 24.1-3. Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD.

AQUIFER_NEW	AQUIFER_DESCRIPTION
J	Jackson Group
Y	Yegua Formation
CM	Cook Mountain Formation
SP	Sparta Formation
W	Weches Formation
QC	Queen City Formation
R	Reklaw Formation
CZ	Carrizo Formation
WX	Wilcox Group
X	Unknown aquifer (not enough information)

O_G_WELL_AQ_PENETRATED If well was drilled for oil or gas, list the deepest Tertiary aquifer penetrated by drilling (Jackson through Wilcox).

AQ_REASON This field contains a code based on the query used to assign a value to the field [aquifer_new]. The default value of zero (0) is used if the queries did not assign a value. This field is primarily used for internal quality control to ensure the stored queries are operating accurately.

AQ_DECISION This field contains a value of how the aquifer was determined. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAq_Decision (Table 24.1-4).

Table 24.1-4. Lookup table tblLkAq_Decision.

AQ_DECISION
Computer analysis of Well Screen (depth) and Aquifer Surfaces (GIS)
Geologist Best Professional Judgment of available information. See remarks for more information
No Decision Made. Not enough information available

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A

value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID.

SCREEN_TOP This field represents the top of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the shallowest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

SCREEN_BOTTOM This field represents the bottom of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the deepest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

MULTIPLE_SCREENS This field contains a Yes or No value if a well has multiple well screens. Wells with multiple screens were manually checked for aquifer code assignment.

WELL_TOP Top of the open interval for the well. If well screen data are used, this is the top depth of the shallowest screen. If well depth or total depth is used, this value is 0. Units are in feet below ground surface.

WELL_BOT Bottom of the open interval for the well. If well screen data are used, this is the bottom depth of the deepest screen. If well screen data are not available, then either well depth or total depth is used. Units are in feet below ground surface.

WELL_CD This code is assigned to each well record based on the type of data used to compare well construction to formation top and bottom depths. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWell_cd (Table 24.1-5). The precedence of data used for well construction is screen top and bottom, total depth of well, and total depth of hole.

Table 24.1-5 Lookup table tblLkWell_cd.

WELL_CD	WELL_CD_DESC
S	Shallowest screen top, deepest screen bottom depths used for aquifer determination analysis
T	Total hole depth used for aquifer determination analysis
W	Well depth used for aquifer determination analysis
X	Not applicable

GC_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Gulf Coast aquifer is used by the well.

F_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Frio aquifer is used by the well.

J_T_D Jackson Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

J_B_D Jackson Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

J_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Jackson Aquifer is used by the well.

Y_T_D Yegua Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Y_B_D Yegua Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Y_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Yegua Aquifer is used by the well.

CM_T_D Cook Mountain Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CM_B_D Cook Mountain Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CM_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Cook Mountain is used by the well.

SP_T_D Sparta Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SP_B_D Sparta Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SP_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Sparta Aquifer is used by the well.

W_T_D Weches Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_B_D Weches Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Weches is used by the well.

QC_T_D Queen City Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

QC_B_D Queen City Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

QC_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Queen City Aquifer is used by the well.

R_T_D Reklaw Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

R_B_D Reklaw Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

R_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Reklaw is used by the well.

CZ_T_D Carrizo Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CZ_B_D Carrizo Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CZ_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Carrizo Aquifer is used by the well.

WX_T_D Wilcox Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

WX_B_D Wilcox Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

WX_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Wilcox Aquifer is used by the well.

MD_T_D Midway Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

MD_B_D Midway Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are

obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter digital elevation model for Texas. This value was obtained from the well location table. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

OWNER The name of the well owner. This value was obtained from the well location table.

INITIALS Initials of person who last edited the record.

REMARKS General remarks associated with the well record.

INS_ID Unique ID assigned to each record to ensure the data from well records processed in GIS are precisely assigned to the corresponding database record.

24.2 Stratigraphic table for GIS import: gBRACS_ST_SpQc

This table is created from information residing in the primary BRACS Database tables (Table 24.2-1). Well records are appended to this table and processed using a number of stored structured query language queries in Microsoft® Access®. This table is exported into a geographic information system (GIS) to spatially display geologic formation depth and elevation values at well sites. The point shape file is used to create 3-dimensional geologic surfaces and contour maps.

Note: Formation depths have been adjusted for kelly bushing height, if known or applicable.

Formation elevations have been calculated using formation depths (adjusted for kelly bushing height, if known or applicable) and well site elevation.

A value of -99999 is written to elevation and depth fields if data are unknown.

Table 24.2-1. Table gBRACS_ST_SpQc field names, data type and size, and lookup table references. This table supports the study by Wise (2014).

Name	Type	Size	Lookup Table	Source Table
Well_ID	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Location
WELL_TYPE	Text	50	tblLkWellType	
API_NUMBER	Text	12		tblBracs_ForeignKey
SW_NUM	Long Integer	4		
TRACK_NUM	Long Integer	4		
Q_NUM	Text	16		
SOURCE_WELL_DATA	Text	250	tblLkSourceWellData	tblWell_Location
ELEVATION	Long Integer	4		
KELLY_BUSHING_HEIGHT	Integer	2		
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4		
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4		
LATDD	Double	8		
LONGDD	Double	8		
AGENCY	Text	5	tblLkAgency	
COUNTY_NAME	Text	13		
CM_T_D	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Geology (Note: these fields are adjusted for kelly bushing height)
CM_B_D	Long Integer	4		
CM_TK	Long Integer	4		
CM_GT	Text	1		
CM_T_E	Long Integer	4		
CM_B_E	Long Integer	4		
SP_T_D	Long Integer	4		
SP_B_D	Long Integer	4		
SP_TK	Long Integer	4		
SP_GT	Text	1		
SP_T_E	Long Integer	4		
SP_B_E	Long Integer	4		
W_T_D	Long Integer	4		
W_B_D	Long Integer	4		
W_TK	Long Integer	4		
W_GT	Text	1		
W_T_E	Long Integer	4		
W_B_E	Long Integer	4		
QC_T_D	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Geology

Name	Type	Size	Lookup Table	Source Table
QC_B_D	Long Integer	4		(Note: these fields are adjusted for kelly bushing height)
QC_TK	Long Integer	4		
QC_GT	Text	1		
QC_T_E	Long Integer	4		
QC_B_E	Long Integer	4		
R_T_D	Long Integer	4		
R_B_D	Long Integer	4		
R_TK	Long Integer	4		
R_GT	Text	1		
R_T_E	Long Integer	4		
R_B_E	Long Integer	4		

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

WELL_TYPE The type of well and when the well was drilled and completed. These terms are the same as the lookup table in the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellType.

API_NUM The American Petroleum Institute number of the well, assigned to oil and gas wells.

SW_NUM The state well number of the well, assigned to wells in the TWDB Groundwater Database.

TRACK_NUM The track number of the well, assigned to wells in the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2016).

WS_NUM The water source code, assigned to wells by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality public water system program.

Q_NUM The Q number assigned to wells by the Railroad Commission of Texas Groundwater Advisory Unit.

SOURCE_WELL_DATA Each well record is assigned the source of the well information. In some cases multiple sources exist; in this case, the source of the geophysical well log or water well driller report takes precedence. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceWellData (Table 2-2).

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter digital elevation model for Texas.

KELLY_BUSHING_HEIGHT The height of the drilling rig kelly bushing (KB) used as a measuring point for all subsequent logging. The units are in feet above ground surface. This value is stored as an integer. The term is synonymous with rig floor (RF), derrick floor (DF), rotary table (RT), and drive bushing (DB). This value is usually located on the geophysical well log header page as a unique value, or it must be calculated from the values of elevation of the ground surface and elevation of the kelly bushing. The default value for this field is zero (0) if the measure point of logging is ground surface or if the kelly bushing height is unknown.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983.

AGENCY The agency that collected the latitude and longitude coordinates of the well site. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAgency (Table 2-5).

J_T_D Jackson Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

J_B_D Jackson Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

J_TK Jackson Group thickness in units of feet.

J_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Jackson Group.

J_T_E Jackson Group top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

J_B_E Jackson Group bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

Y_T_D Yegua Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Y_B_D Yegua Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Y_TK Yegua Formation thickness in units of feet.

Y_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Yegua Formation.

Y_T_E Yegua Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

Y_B_E Yegua Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

CM_T_D Cook Mountain Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CM_B_D Cook Mountain Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CM_TK Cook Mountain Formation thickness in units of feet.

CM_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Cook Mountain Formation.

CM_T_E Cook Mountain Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

CM_B_E Cook Mountain Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

SP_T_D Sparta Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SP_B_D Sparta Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SP_TK Sparta Formation thickness in units of feet.

SP_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Sparta Formation.

SP_T_E Sparta Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

SP_B_E Sparta Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

W_T_D Weches Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_B_D Weches Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_TK Weches Formation thickness in units of feet.

W_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Weches Formation.

W_T_E Weches Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

W_B_E Weches Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

QC_T_D Queen City Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

QC_B_D Queen City Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

QC_TK Queen City Formation thickness in units of feet.

QC_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Queen City Formation.

QC_T_E Queen City Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

QC_B_E Queen City Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

R_T_D Reklaw Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

R_B_D Reklaw Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

R_TK Reklaw Formation thickness in units of feet.

R_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Reklaw Formation.

R_T_E Reklaw Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

R_B_E Reklaw Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

CZ_T_D Carrizo Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CZ_B_D Carrizo Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CZ_TK Carrizo Formation thickness in units of feet.

CZ_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Carrizo Formation.

CZ_T_E Carrizo Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

CZ_B_E Carrizo Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

WX_T_D Wilcox Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

WX_B_D Wilcox Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

WX_TK Wilcox Group thickness in units of feet.

WX_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Wilcox Group.

WX_T_E Wilcox Group top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

WX_B_E Wilcox Group bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

24.3 **Master water quality: tblBracs_QcSp_MasterWaterQuality**

The master water quality table contains a copy of every water quality record in the study area organized with one record per well per date sampled with constituents in separate fields (Table 24.3-1). This design greatly simplifies the creation of GIS datasets, for without data residing in one table, data must be processed from the 4 source tables in the Groundwater Database (dbo_waterqua; dbo_infreqconst) and the BRACS Database (tblBracsWaterQuality; tblBracsInfrequentConstituents). The table contains a few special fields created to support the study.The majority of field descriptions were obtained from the Groundwater Database Data Dictionary spreadsheet available on the TWDB website.

Table 24.3-1. Table tblBracs_QcSp_MasterWaterQuality field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
mm_date	Integer	2	
dd_date	Integer	2	
yy_date	Integer	2	
sample_number	Integer	2	
SOURCE_DATA	Text	200	
TDS_RANGE	Text	255	
TDS_RNG_NUM	Integer	2	
sample_time	Text	4	
temp_centigrade	Decimal	16	
top_s_interval	Integer	2	
bottom_s_interval	Integer	2	
samp_int_aqcode	Text	8	
collection_remarks	Text	30	
reliability_rem	Text	2	
collecting_agency	Text	2	
lab_code	Text	2	
bu_wqanalysis	Text	1	
q00955_flag	Text	1	
q00955_silica_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00910_flag	Text	1	
q00910_calcium_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00920_flag	Text	1	
q00920_magnes_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00929_flag	Text	1	
q00929_sodium_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00937_flag	Text	1	
q00937_potass_mgl	Decimal	16	
q01080_flag	Text	1	
q01080_strontium	Decimal	16	
q00445_carb_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00440_bicarb_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00945_flag	Text	1	
q00945_sulfate_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00940_flag	Text	1	

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
q00940_chloride_mg	Decimal	16	
q00951_flag	Text	1	
q00951_fluoride_mg	Decimal	16	
q71850_flag	Text	1	
q71850_nitrate_mgl	Decimal	16	
q00403_flag	Text	1	
q00403_ph	Decimal	16	
q70300_tds	Long Integer	4	
q00415_flag	Text	1	
q00415_phen_alk	Decimal	16	
q00410_flag	Text	1	
q00410_total_alk	Decimal	16	
q00900_tot_hardnes	Long Integer	4	
q00932_percent_na	Integer	2	
q00931_sar	Decimal	16	
q71860_rsc	Decimal	16	
q00095_flag	Text	1	
q00095_spec_cond	Long Integer	4	
bu_value	Decimal	16	
IRON_FLAG	Text	1	
IRON	Double	8	
MANGANESE_FLAG	Text	1	
MANGANESE	Double	8	
CT	Double	8	
SULFATE_PERCENTAGE	Decimal	16	
BICARBONATE_PERCENTAGE	Decimal	16	
Na_PERCENTAGE_CATIONS	Integer	2	
date_entered	Date/Time	8	
user_name	Text	8	
REMARKS	Text	250	
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	50	

Field Descriptions

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database.

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

mm_date This is the second key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the month the sample was collected. If the month is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

dd_date This is the third key field for this table. This field contains an integer for the day the sample was collected. If the day is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

yy_date Fourth key field for the table. This field contains an integer for the year the sample was collected. The year must have four characters. If the year is unknown, enter zero (0).

sample_number Fifth key field for the table. This is an integer for a sample number, since more than one sample may be taken on the same day. It consists of an integer beginning with one for the first record of a well and increases by a value of one for each new record.

SOURCE_DATA This field contains a reference to the source of the information; for example, the report number and table or page number.

TDS_RANGE This field contains a value representing the range of total dissolved solids content to be used for GIS analysis of brackish groundwater resources. The ranges include values, in milligrams per liter, of: 0 – 999; 1000 – 2999; 3000 – 9999.

TDS_RNG_NUM This field contains an integer value representing the range of total dissolved solids content to be used for GIS analysis of brackish groundwater resources in Texas. The ranges include values, in milligrams per liter, of: 1 = 0 – 999; 2 = 1000 – 2999; 3 = 3000 – 9999.

sample_time This field contains the time the sample was collected using four digits in the format of a 24-hour time period (for example, 8:45 a.m. is 0845; 4:21 p.m. is 1621).

temp_centigrade Temperature of water sample in Celsius (field measurement).

top_s_interval Top interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

bottom_s_interval Bottom interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

samp_int_aqcode Aquifer code for the sampled interval (only for multiple completion wells).

collection_remarks Remarks about the sample collected.

reliability_rem Indicates the process used to collect the sample.

collecting_agency Identifies the entity that collected the sample.

lab_code Identifies the lab used to analyze the sample.

bu_wqanalysis Indicates whether the analysis of the sample is Balanced (B) or Unbalanced (U).

q00955_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00955_silica_mgl Silica, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00910_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00910_calcium_mgl Calcium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00920_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00920_magnes_mgl Magnesium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00929_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00929_sodium_mgl Sodium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00937_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00937_potass_mgl Potassium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q01080_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q01080_strontium Strontium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00445_carb_mgl Carbonate, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00440_bicarb_mgl Bicarbonate, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00945_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00945_sulfate_mgl Sulfate, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00940_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00940_chloride_mg Chloride, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00951_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00951_fluoride_mg Fluoride, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q71850_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q71850_nitrate_mgl Nitrate nitrogen, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter.

q00403_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00403_ph pH, standard units (field measurement).

q70300_tds Total dissolved solids,, , in units of milligrams per liter, sum of constituents.

q00415_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00415_phen_alk Phenol alkalinity.

q00410_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00410_total_alk Total alkalinity, dissolved (analyzed in lab).

q00900_tot_hardnes Total hardness.

q00932_percent_na Percent sodium.

q00931_sar Sodium absorption ratio.

q71860_rsc Residual sodium carbonate.

q00095_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

q00095_spec_cond Specific conductance umhos/cm @ 25C (field measurement).

bu_value Value of the balance/unbalanced equation. Units in percent (for example, 3.5).

IRON_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

IRON Iron, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter, with a storet code of 01045.

MANGANESE_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below lab detection limits.

MANGANESE Manganese, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter, with a storet code of 01055.

CT Calculated field: ([q70300_tds] / [q00095_spec_cond]). Used for resistivity analysis from geophysical well logs.

SULFATE_PERCENTAGE Calculated field: (([q00945_sulfate_mgl] / [q70300_tds]) ·100).

BICARBONATE_PERCENTAGE Calculated field: ([q00440_bicarb_mgl]/ [q70300_tds]) · 100).

Na_PERCENTAGE_CATIONS Calculated field: (([q00929_sodium_mgl] / ([q00929_sodium_mgl] + [q00910_calcium_mgl] + [q00920_magnes_mgl] + [q00937_potass_mgl])) · 100).

date_entered This field contains the date the record was last edited.

user_name User name of person who last edited the record.

REMARKS General remarks about an analysis.

AQUIFER_NEW Field containing code for the new aquifer assignment. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD (Table 24.1-3). The table was created because not all aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table.

24.4 Net sand: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_QcSp

This table contains one record per well with net sand and sand percent values for each geologic formation (Table 24.4-1). It is created from table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_QcSp _temp (Section 24.5) using a series of sequential structured query language queries written in Visual Basic for Applications® in a data processing form within the BRACS Database.

This table is exported into a geographic information system to spatially display net sand and sand percent data and create point and contour maps.

Table 24.4-1. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_ QcSp field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Date Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
J_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
J_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
J_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
J_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
J_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
J_TK	Long Integer	4	
Y_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
Y_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
Y_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
Y_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
Y_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
Y_TK	Long Integer	4	
CM_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
CM_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
CM_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
CM_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
CM_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
CM_TK	Long Integer	4	
SP_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
SP_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
SP_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
SP_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
SP_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
SP_TK	Long Integer	4	
W_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
W_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
W_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
W_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
W_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
W_TK	Long Integer	4	
QC_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
QC_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
QC_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
QC_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
QC_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
QC_TK	Long Integer	4	
R_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
R_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
R_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	

Field Name	Date Type	Size	Lookup Table
R_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
R_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
R_TK	Long Integer	4	
CZ_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
CZ_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
CZ_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
CZ_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
CZ_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
CZ_TK	Long Integer	4	
WX_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
WX_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
WX_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
WX_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
WX_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
WX_TK	Long Integer	4	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

J_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Jackson Group is present in this well.

J_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Jackson Group is only partially penetrated by this well.

J_PARTIAL_GEODESC Field containing a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Jackson Group. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part is not available.

J_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Jackson Group, in units of feet.

J_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Jackson Group, calculated field: (([J_NET_SAND] / [J_TK]) · 100).

J_TK Jackson Group thickness, calculated field: ([J_B_D] - [J_T_D]). The units are feet.

Y_PRESENT Field containing a value of Yes or No if the Yegua Formation is present in the well.

Y_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Yegua Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

Y_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Yegua Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

Y_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Yegua Formation, in units of feet.

Y_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Yegua Formation, calculated field: (([Y_NET_SAND] / [Y_TK]) · 100).

Y_TK Yegua Formation thickness, calculated field: ([Y_B_D] - [Y_T_D]). The units are feet.

CM_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Cook Mountain Formation is present in this well.

CM_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Cook Mountain Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

CM_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Cook Mountain Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

CM_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Cook Mountain Formation, in units of feet.

CM_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Cook Mountain Formation, calculated field: (([CM_NET_SAND] / [CM_TK]) · 100).

CM_TK Cook Mountain Formation thickness, calculated field: ([CM_B_D] - [CM_T_D]). The units are feet.

SP_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Sparta Formation is present in this well.

SP_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Sparta Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

SP_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Sparta Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

SP_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Sparta Formation, in units of feet.

SP_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Sparta Formation, calculated field: (([SP_NET_SAND] / [SP_TK]) · 100).

SP_TK Sparta Formation thickness, calculated field: ([SP_B_D] - [SP_T_D]). The units are feet.

W_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Weches Formation is present in this well.

W_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Weches Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

W_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Weches Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

W_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Weches Formation, in units of feet.

W_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Weches Formation, calculated field: (([W_NET_SAND] / [W_TK]) · 100).

W_TK Weches Formation thickness, calculated field: ([W_B_D] - [W_T_D]). The units are feet.

QC_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Queen City Formation is present in this well.

QC_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Queen City Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

QC_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Queen City Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

QC_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Queen City Formation, in units of feet.

QC_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Queen City Formation, calculated field: (([QC_NET_SAND] / [QC_TK]) · 100).

QC_TK Queen City Formation thickness, calculated field: ([QC_B_D] - [QC_T_D]). The units are feet.

R_PRESENT Field containing a value of Yes or No if Reklaw Formation is present in the well.

R_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Reklaw Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

R_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Reklaw Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

R_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Reklaw Formation, in units of feet.

R_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Reklaw Formation, calculated field: (([R_NET_SAND] / [R_TK]) · 100).

R_TK Reklaw Formation thickness, calculated field: ([R_B_D] - [R_T_D]). The units are feet.

CZ_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Carrizo Formation is present in this well.

CZ_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Carrizo Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

CZ_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Carrizo Formation. This can occur if the upper part of

the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

CZ_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Carrizo Formation, in units of feet.

CZ_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Carrizo Formation, calculated field: (([CZ_NET_SAND] / [CZ_TK]) · 100).

CZ_TK Carrizo Formation thickness, calculated field: ([CZ_B_D] - [CZ_T_D]). The units are feet.

WX_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Wilcox Group is present in this well.

WX_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Wilcox Group is only partially penetrated by this well.

WX_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Wilcox Group. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

WX_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Wilcox Group, in units of feet.

WX_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Wilcox Group, calculated field: (([WX_NET_SAND] / [WX_TK]) · 100).

WX_TK Wilcox Group thickness, calculated field: ([WX_B_D] - [WX_T_D]). The units are feet.

24.5 Net sand analysis: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_QcSp_Temp

This table was created to support the processing of net sand and sand percent data for wells in the study area. This table will contain one or more records per well if the lithologic description for any record contains reference to sand or gravel. This table is created from information residing in tables: tblWell_Geology; tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName; and tblAquiferDetermination_PaleoceneEocene_sTx_QcSp (Table 24.5-1). These records are then processed using a number of stored queries and loaded into the table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_QcSp.

The value of maintaining this table is that special sand maps can be developed. For example, maximum sand unit thickness per formation, number of sands units greater than some value (50 feet) per formation, number of and cumulative thickness of sands within a specific depth range, and so on.

Table 24.5-1. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_QcSp_Temp field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
RECORD_NUMBER	Integer	2	
SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA	Text	50	tblLkSourceGeologicData
LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	
SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name
SAND_PERCENT	Decimal	16	
DEPTH_TOP	Single	4	
DEPTH_BOTTOM	Single	4	
THICKNESS	Single	4	
J_T_D	Long Integer	4	
J_B_D	Long Integer	4	
J_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
J_NS_TK	Integer	2	
Y_T_D	Long Integer	4	
Y_B_D	Long Integer	4	
Y_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
Y_NS_TK	Integer	2	
CM_T_D	Long Integer	4	
CM_B_D	Long Integer	4	
CM_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
CM_NS_TK	Integer	2	
SP_T_D	Long Integer	4	
SP_B_D	Long Integer	4	
SP_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
SP_NS_TK	Integer	2	
W_T_D	Long Integer	4	
W_B_D	Long Integer	4	
W_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
W_NS_TK	Integer	2	
QC_T_D	Long Integer	4	
QC_B_D	Long Integer	4	
QC_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
QC_NS_TK	Integer	2	
R_T_D	Long Integer	4	

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
R_B_D	Long Integer	4	
R_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
R_NS_TK	Integer	2	
CZ_T_D	Long Integer	4	
CZ_B_D	Long Integer	4	
CZ_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
CZ_NS_TK	Integer	2	
WX_T_D	Long Integer	4	
WX_B_D	Long Integer	4	
WX_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
WX_NS_TK	Integer	2	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

RECORD_NUMBER This is the second key field in this table. This number is not assigned as an autonumber field, as in the usual case for a key field. The value is an integer, beginning with 1 and increasing with the addition of each record. The integer order allows the records to be displayed in a form in the order of increasing depth from the surface. Because several different types of information (lithology, stratigraphy, hydrogeologic units) can be appended to this table, it is important to complete the append process for a group of records at one time before appending records of a different geologic pick type. This will ensure records of different types can be ordered appropriately. If a new record must be appended and the order modified, the record number can be edited (with an autonumber data type this is impossible), although care must be taken to not duplicate an existing record number in this endeavor.

SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA The source of the geologic data appended into the table. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceGeologicData (Table 24.5-2). This table will continue to grow with time.

Table 24.5-2. Lookup table tblLkSourceGeologicData.

SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA	SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA_DESCRIPTION
CORE	Geologist Interpretation of Core Samples
GEOPHYSICAL WELL LOG	Geologist Interpretation of Geophysical Log
MISCELLANEOUS	Geophysical logs, well reports, scout tickets, cross-sections, …
OIL / GAS WELL LOG	Geologist Interpretation of Well Cuttings (MUD Log)
PUBLISHED REPORT	Geologic description, published report, source unknown
UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN
WATER WELL LOG, DRILLER	Well Driller Interpretation of Lithology from Drill Cuttings
WATER WELL LOG, GEOLOGIST	Geologist Interpretation of Lithology from Drill Cuttings

LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains the lithologic description assigned to each range of depths (from depth_top to depth_bottom) as the well was drilled. The most common source for these data is the state water well report or records in published or unpublished reports. The information is copied verbatim, except in cases where obvious typographical errors have been made. The term caliche is often misspelled, and this term has been

standardized when records have been appended manually. A tremendous amount of information has come from digital water well reports from the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2016). The records in that database are appended as a memo field. These data are parsed into separate fields by TWDB staff before being appended into this table.

SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains a simplified version of the lithologic description so additional automated processing can be accomplished. For example, a unit consisting of sand may be written in over 250 different forms on water well reports. The lookup table tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName was created to relate the two fields. A query was written to automatically update this simplified_lithologic_name field from the lithologic_name field using values in the lookup table. The lookup table will grow with time as new records are appended to the table.

SAND_PERCENT The percent sand associated with this record. This value is associated with the definition of each record in the lookup table tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name.

DEPTH_TOP This field contains the depth to the top of the unit (referred to by the geologic pick field) in the units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height.

DEPTH_BOTTOM This field contains the depth to the bottom of the unit (referred to by the geologic pick field) in the units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height.

THICKNESS This is a calculated field: ([depth_bottom] – [depth_top]). The units are feet.

J_T_D Jackson Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

J_B_D Jackson Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

J_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Jackson Group top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 24.5-3).

Table 24.5-3. Lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode.

SAND_POSITION_CODE	CODE_DESCRIPTION
W	Sand is completely within formation
ST	Sand straddles top of formation
SB	Sand straddles bottom of formation
SS	Sand straddles top and bottom of formation
X	Sand not in formation

J_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Jackson Group, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

Y_T_D Yegua Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Y_B_D Yegua Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Y_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Yegua Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 24.5-3).

Y_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Yegua Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

CM_T_D Cook Mountain Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CM_B_D Cook Mountain Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CM_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Cook Mountain Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 24.5-3).

CM_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Cook Mountain Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

SP_T_D Sparta Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SP_B_D Sparta Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SP_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Sparta Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 24.5-3).

SP_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Sparta Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

W_T_D Weches Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_B_D Weches Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Weches Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 24.5-3).

W_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Weches Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

QC_T_D Queen City Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

QC_B_D Queen City Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

QC_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Queen City Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 24.5-3).

QC_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Queen City Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

R_T_D Reklaw Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

R_B_D Reklaw Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

R_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom to Reklaw Formation top and bottom. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode. Refer to Table 24.5-3 for a list of values.

R_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Reklaw Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

CZ_T_D Carrizo Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CZ_B_D Carrizo Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CZ_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Carrizo Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 24.5-3).

CZ_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Carrizo Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

WX_T_D Wilcox Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

WX_B_D Wilcox Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

WX_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Wilcox Group top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 24.5-3).

WX_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Wilcox Group, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

25. Appendix E: Wilcox, Carrizo, Queen City, Sparta, and Yegua Aquifers BRACS Study

The tables in this appendix were developed for the following Texas Water Development Board BRACS study:

Meyer, J. E., Croskrey, A.D., Van Ooort, N., and Suydam, A.K., 2017, Brackish groundwater in aquifers of the Upper Coastal Plains, Central Texas: Structure and brackish groundwater: Texas Water Development Board Report, *in progress*

25.1 Aquifer determination: tblAquiferDetermination_PaleoceneEocene_sTx

This table contains information on which aquifer(s) may be used or penetrated by a well in the study area (Table 25.1-1). Although aquifer codes have been assigned to wells in the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2016b), it was determined that a systematic assessment of every well in the study area using the 3-dimensional formation top and bottom surfaces with available well screen and well depth data would provide a more accurate and uniform aquifer assignment. Using the new aquifer codes, wells with water quality data could be compared to wells using the same aquifer.

Every well within the limits of the study area that is in the BRACS Database (TWDB, 2016a) and the Groundwater Database was appended to a holding table. This information was imported and geo-referenced in a geographic information system (GIS). The top and bottom of each formation of interest was determined at each well location and the values were written to the holding table. For this study, the geologic formations include the Wilcox Group, Carrizo Formation, Queen City Formation, Sparta Formation, and Yegua Formation. The stratigraphic sequence of geologic formations vary across the study area, so regions were mapped (Table 25.1-2) with similar stratigraphy and an integer value representing each region was assigned to every well to support subsequent analysis.

Values for the shallowest and deepest screen depths, well depths, and total depth of hole were obtained from TWDB BRACS and Groundwater Database tables. A series of stored queries in Microsoft® Access® was used to determine if a well screen intersected a particular formation. A well may be screened in one or more aquifers. If well screen information was not available, well depth or total depth of hole were used to determine potential aquifers that were penetrated. The procedures used to process all of this information are documented in a TWDB work process document.

A value of -99999 is written to elevation and depth fields if data are unknown.

Table 25.1-1. Table tblAquiferDetermination_ PaleoceneEocene_sTx field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
REGION	Long Integer	4	
AQUIFER_CODE	Text	8	tblLkAquifer
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	150	tblLkBRACS_Aquifer_AD
O_G_WELL_AQ_PENETRATED	Text	50	
AQ_REASON	Text	10	

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
AQ_DECISION	Text	100	tblLkAq_Decision
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_TOP	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
MULTIPLE_SCREENS	Yes/No	1	
WELL_TOP	Long Integer	4	
WELL_BOT	Long Integer	4	
WELL_CD	Text	1	tblLkWell_cd
GC_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
F_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
J_T_D	Long Integer	4	
J_B_D	Long Integer	4	
J_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
Y_T_D	Long Integer	4	
Y_B_D	Long Integer	4	
Y_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
CM_T_D	Long Integer	4	
CM_B_D	Long Integer	4	
CM_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
SP_T_D	Long Integer	4	
SP_B_D	Long Integer	4	
SP_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
W_T_D	Long Integer	4	
W_B_D	Long Integer	4	
W_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
QC_T_D	Long Integer	4	
QC_B_D	Long Integer	4	
QC_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
R_T_D	Long Integer	4	
R_B_D	Long Integer	4	
R_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
CZ_T_D	Long Integer	4	
CZ_B_D	Long Integer	4	
CZ_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
WX_T_D	Long Integer	4	
WX_B_D	Long Integer	4	
WX_AQUIFER	Yes/No	1	
MD_T_D	Long Integer	4	
MD_B_D	Long Integer	4	
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	
ELEVATION	Long Integer	4	
OWNER	Text	100	
INITIALS	Text	3	tblLkIntial
REMARKS	Text	250	
WELL_TYPE	Text	50	tblLkWellType
INS_ID	Long Integer	4	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the well ID has not been assigned to this well.

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the state well number has not been assigned to this well.

REGION This field contains an integer value representing a region of the study area that has a similar stratigraphic sequence. The regions are bounded by the outcrops of the geologic formations (Table 25.1-2).

Table 25.1-2. Stratigraphic sequence of geologic formations within each region of the study area. Yellow cells represent aquifers, and green cells are not aquifers.

System	Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Region 4	Region 5	Region 6
Oligocene						
Eocene						Sparta
					Weches	Weches
				Queen City	Queen City	Queen City
			Reklaw	Reklaw	Reklaw	Reklaw
		Carrizo	Carrizo	Carrizo	Carrizo	Carrizo
	Wilcox	Wilcox	Wilcox	Wilcox	Wilcox	Wilcox
Paleocene	Midway	Midway	Midway	Midway	Midway	Midway

System	Region 7	Region 8	Region 9	Region 10	Region 11
					Gulf Coast Fms
Oligocene				Frio	Frio
			Jackson	Jackson	Jackson
		Yegua	Yegua	Yegua	Yegua
	Cook Mountain	Cook Mountain	Cook Mountain	Cook Mountain	Cook Mountain
Eocene	Sparta	Sparta	Sparta	Sparta	Sparta
	Weches	Weches	Weches	Weches	Weches
	Queen City	Queen City	Queen City	Queen City	Queen City
	Reklaw	Reklaw	Reklaw	Reklaw	Reklaw
	Carrizo	Carrizo	Carrizo	Carrizo	Carrizo
	Wilcox	Wilcox	Wilcox	Wilcox	Wilcox
Paleocene	Midway	Midway	Midway	Midway	Midway

AQUIFER_CODE This field contains an aquifer code that has been assigned to every water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAquifer, derived from a similar lookup table in the Groundwater Database.

AQUIFER_NEW This field contains a code for the new aquifer assignment. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD (Table 25.1-3). This table was created because not all of these aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table. Note: Table 25-1-3 lists one code in the field [AQUIFER_NEW] for an aquifer. In reality, there are many combinations of these single aquifer codes in this field if a well is either screened in multiple geologic formations or screen information is lacking, where all geologic formations from total depth of the well to ground surface are listed. An example of this may be the code "SP W QC" representing the Sparta, Weches, and Queen City formations.

Table 25.1-3. Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD.

AQUIFER_NEW	AQUIFER_DESCRIPTION
J	Jackson Group
Y	Yegua Formation
CM	Cook Mountain Formation
SP	Sparta Formation
W	Weches Formation
QC	Queen City Formation
R	Reklaw Formation
CZ	Carrizo Formation
WX	Wilcox Group
X	Unknown aquifer (not enough information)

O_G_WELL_AQ_PENETRATED If well was drilled for oil or gas, list the deepest Tertiary aquifer penetrated by drilling (Jackson through Wilcox).

AQ_REASON This field contains a code based on the query used to assign a value to the [aquifer_new] field. The default value of zero (0) is used if the queries did not assign a value. This field is primarily used for internal quality control to ensure the stored queries are operating accurately.

AQ_DECISION This field contains a value of how the aquifer was determined. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAq_Decision (Table 25.1-4).

Table 25.1-4. Lookup table tblLkAq_Decision.

AQ_DECISION
Computer analysis of Well Screen (depth) and Aquifer Surfaces (GIS)
Geologist Best Professional Judgment of available information. See remarks for more information
No Decision Made. Not enough information available

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID.

SCREEN_TOP This field represents the top of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the shallowest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

SCREEN_BOTTOM This field represents the bottom of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the deepest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

MULTIPLE_SCREENS This field contains a Yes or No value if a well has multiple well screens. Wells with multiple screens were manually checked for aquifer code assignment.

WELL_TOP Top of the open interval for the well. If well screen data are used, this is the top depth of the shallowest screen. If well depth or total depth is used, this value is 0. Units are in feet below ground surface.

WELL_BOT Bottom of the open interval for the well. If well screen data are used, this is the bottom depth of the deepest screen. If well screen data are not available, then either well depth or total depth is used. Units are in feet below ground surface.

WELL_CD This code is assigned to each well record based on the type of data used to compare well construction to formation top and bottom depths. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWell_cd (Table 25.1-5). The precedence of data used for well construction is screen top and bottom, total depth of well, and total depth of hole.

Table 25.1-5. Lookup table tblLkWell_cd.

WELL_CD	WELL_CD_DESC
S	Shallowest screen top, deepest screen bottom depths used for aquifer determination analysis
T	Total hole depth used for aquifer determination analysis
W	Well depth used for aquifer determination analysis
X	Not applicable

GC_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Gulf Coast aquifer is used by the well.

F_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Frio aquifer is used by the well.

J_T_D Jackson Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

J_B_D Jackson Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

J_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Jackson Aquifer is used by the well.

Y_T_D Yegua Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Y_B_D Yegua Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Y_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Yegua Aquifer is used by the well.

CM_T_D Cook Mountain Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CM_B_D Cook Mountain Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CM_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Cook Mountain is used by the well.

SP_T_D Sparta Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SP_B_D Sparta Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SP_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Sparta Aquifer is used by the well.

W_T_D Weches Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_B_D Weches Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Weches is used by the well.

QC_T_D Queen City Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

QC_B_D Queen City Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

QC_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Queen City Aquifer is used by the well.

R_T_D Reklaw Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

R_B_D Reklaw Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

R_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Reklaw is used by the well.

CZ_T_D Carrizo Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CZ_B_D Carrizo Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CZ_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Carrizo Aquifer is used by the well.

WX_T_D Wilcox Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

WX_B_D Wilcox Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

WX_AQUIFER This field contains a value of Yes or No based on whether the Wilcox Aquifer is used by the well.

MD_T_D Midway Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

MD_B_D Midway Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are

obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter digital elevation model for Texas. This value was obtained from the well location table. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

OWNER The name of the well owner. This value was obtained from the well location table.

INITIALS Initials of person who last edited the record.

REMARKS General remarks associated with the well record.

WELL_TYPE The type of well when the well was drilled and completed. These terms are the same as the lookup table in the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellType.

INS_ID Unique ID assigned to each record to ensure the data from well records processed in GIS are precisely assigned to the corresponding database record.

25.2 Stratigraphic table for GIS import: gBRACS_ST_PE_sTx

This table is created from information residing in the primary BRACS Database tables (Table 25.2-1). Well records are appended to this table and processed using a number of stored structured query language queries in Microsoft® Access®. This table is exported into a geographic information system (GIS) to spatially display geologic formation depth and elevation values at well sites. The point shape file is used to create 3-dimensional geologic surfaces and contour maps.

Note: Formation depths have been adjusted for kelly bushing height, if known or applicable.

Formation elevations have been calculated using formation depths (adjusted for kelly bushing height, if known or applicable) and well site elevation.

A value of -99999 is written to elevation and depth fields if data are unknown.

Table 25.2-1. Table gBRACS_ST_PE_sTx field names, data type and size, and lookup table references. This table supports the study by Meyer and others, 2017.

Name	Type	Size	Lookup Table	Source Table
Well_ID	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Location
WELL_TYPE	Text	50	tblLkWellType	
API_NUMBER	Text	12		tblBracs_ForeignKey
SW_NUM	Long Integer	4		
TRACK_NUM	Long Integer	4		
Q_NUM	Text	16		
SOURCE_WELL_DATA	Text	250	tblLkSourceWellData	tblWell_Location
ELEVATION	Long Integer	4		
KELLY_BUSHING_HEIGHT	Integer	2		
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4		
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4		
LATDD	Double	8		
LONGDD	Double	8		
AGENCY	Text	5	tblLkAgency	
COUNTY_NAME	Text	13		
J_T_D	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Geology (Note: these fields are adjusted for kelly bushing height)
J_B_D	Long Integer	4		
J_TK	Long Integer	4		
J_GT	Text	1		
J_T_E	Long Integer	4		
J_B_E	Long Integer	4		
Y_T_D	Long Integer	4		
Y_B_D	Long Integer	4		
Y_TK	Long Integer	4		
Y_GT	Text	1		
Y_T_E	Long Integer	4		
Y_B_E	Long Integer	4		
CM_T_D	Long Integer	4		
CM_B_D	Long Integer	4		
CM_TK	Long Integer	4		
CM_GT	Text	1		
CM_T_E	Long Integer	4		
CM_B_E	Long Integer	4		
SP_T_D	Long Integer	4		

Name	Type	Size	Lookup Table	Source Table
SP_B_D	Long Integer	4		
SP_TK	Long Integer	4		tblWell_Geology (Note: these fields are adjusted for kelly bushing height)
SP_GT	Text	1		
SP_T_E	Long Integer	4		
SP_B_E	Long Integer	4		
W_T_D	Long Integer	4		
W_B_D	Long Integer	4		
W_TK	Long Integer	4		
W_GT	Text	1		
W_T_E	Long Integer	4		
W_B_E	Long Integer	4		
QC_T_D	Long Integer	4		
QC_B_D	Long Integer	4		
QC_TK	Long Integer	4		
QC_GT	Text	1		
QC_T_E	Long Integer	4		
QC_B_E	Long Integer	4		
R_T_D	Long Integer	4		
R_B_D	Long Integer	4		
R_TK	Long Integer	4		
R_GT	Text	1		
R_T_E	Long Integer	4		
R_B_E	Long Integer	4		
CZ_T_D	Long Integer	4		
CZ_B_D	Long Integer	4		
CZ_TK	Long Integer	4		
CZ_GT	Text	1		
CZ_T_E	Long Integer	4		
CZ_B_E	Long Integer	4		
WX_T_D	Long Integer	4		
WX_B_D	Long Integer	4		
WX_TK	Long Integer	4		
WX_GT	Text	1		
WX_T_E	Long Integer	4		
WX_B_E	Long Integer	4		

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

WELL_TYPE The type of well and when the well was drilled and completed. These terms are the same as the lookup table in the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellType.

API_NUM The American Petroleum Institute number of the well, assigned to oil and gas wells.

SW_NUM The state well number of the well, assigned to wells in the TWDB Groundwater Database.

TRACK_NUM The track number of the well, assigned to wells in the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller Report Database (TDLR, 2016).

WS_NUM The water source code, assigned to wells by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality public water system program.

Q_NUM The Q number assigned to wells by the Railroad Commission of Texas Groundwater Advisory Unit.

SOURCE_WELL_DATA Each well record is assigned the source of the well information. In some cases multiple sources exist; in this case, the source of the geophysical well log or water well driller report takes precedence. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceWellData (Table 2-2).

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter digital elevation model for Texas.

KELLY_BUSHING_HEIGHT The height of the drilling rig kelly bushing (KB) used as a measuring point for all subsequent logging. The units are in feet above ground surface. This value is stored as an integer. The term is synonymous with rig floor (RF), derrick floor (DF), rotary table (RT), and drive bushing (DB). This value is usually located on the geophysical well log header page as a unique value, or it must be calculated from the values of elevation of the ground surface and elevation of the kelly bushing. The default value for this field is zero (0) if the measure point of logging is ground surface or if the kelly bushing height is unknown.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983.

AGENCY The agency that collected the latitude and longitude coordinates of the well site. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAgency (Table 2-5).

J_T_D Jackson Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

J_B_D Jackson Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

J_TK Jackson Group thickness in units of feet.

J_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Jackson Group.

J_T_E Jackson Group top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

J_B_E Jackson Group bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

Y_T_D Yegua Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Y_B_D Yegua Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Y_TK Yegua Formation thickness in units of feet.

Y_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Yegua Formation.

Y_T_E Yegua Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

Y_B_E Yegua Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

CM_T_D Cook Mountain Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CM_B_D Cook Mountain Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CM_TK Cook Mountain Formation thickness in units of feet.

CM_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Cook Mountain Formation.

CM_T_E Cook Mountain Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

CM_B_E Cook Mountain Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

SP_T_D Sparta Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SP_B_D Sparta Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SP_TK Sparta Formation thickness in units of feet.

SP_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Sparta Formation.

SP_T_E Sparta Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

SP_B_E Sparta Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

W_T_D Weches Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_B_D Weches Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_TK Weches Formation thickness in units of feet.

W_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Weches Formation.

W_T_E Weches Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

W_B_E Weches Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

QC_T_D Queen City Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

QC_B_D Queen City Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

QC_TK Queen City Formation thickness in units of feet.

QC_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Queen City Formation.

QC_T_E Queen City Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

QC_B_E Queen City Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

R_T_D Reklaw Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

R_B_D Reklaw Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

R_TK Reklaw Formation thickness in units of feet.

R_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Reklaw Formation.

R_T_E Reklaw Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

R_B_E Reklaw Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

CZ_T_D Carrizo Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CZ_B_D Carrizo Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CZ_TK Carrizo Formation thickness in units of feet.

CZ_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Carrizo Formation.

CZ_T_E Carrizo Formation top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

CZ_B_E Carrizo Formation bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

WX_T_D Wilcox Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

WX_B_D Wilcox Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

WX_TK Wilcox Group thickness in units of feet.

WX_GT Greater than symbol (>) represents well only partially penetrates Wilcox Group.

WX_T_E Wilcox Group top elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

WX_B_E Wilcox Group bottom elevation in units of feet above mean sea level.

25.3 **Master water quality: tblBracs_ PE_sTx_MasterWaterQuality**

The master water quality table contains a copy of every water quality record in the study area organized with one record per well per date sampled with constituents in separate fields (Table 25.3-1). This design greatly simplifies the creation of GIS datasets, for without data residing in one table, data must be processed from the 6 source tables in the Groundwater Database (WaterQualityMajor, WaterQualityMinor, WaterQualityOtherUnassgined, and WaterQualityCombination) and the BRACS Database (tblBracsWaterQuality; tblBracsInfrequentConstituents). The table contains a few special fields created to support the study.

Please pay close attention to the STORET codes used to populate each of the fields. STORET, short for STOrage and RETrieval, is a repository for water quality, biological, and physical data used by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, the U.S. Geological Survey, and other federal agencies (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkStoretCode. In some cases field contain multiple sources of data, for example, calcium is both dissolved and total. The purpose for appending data from multiple STORET codes is to obtain a large amount of data per constituent in order to map the constituents and calibrate the geophysical well log analysis. The majority of field descriptions were obtained from the Groundwater Database Data Dictionary spreadsheet available on the TWDB website.

Table 25.3-1. Table tblBracs_ PE_sTx_MasterWaterQuality field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
mm_date	Integer	2	
dd_date	Integer	2	
yy_date	Integer	2	
sample_number	Integer	2	
SOURCE_DATA	Text	200	
COUNTY_NAME	Text	13	tblLkCounty
sample_time	Long Integer	4	
top_s_interval	Long Integer	4	
bottom_s_interval	Long Integer	4	
collection_remarks	Text	30	
reliability_rem	Memo	-	
collecting_agency	Text	250	
lab_code	Text	250	
bu_value	Decimal	16	
bu_wqanalysis	Text	1	
silica_flag	Text	1	
silica	Decimal	16	
calcium_flag	Text	1	
calcium	Decimal	16	
magnesium_flag	Text	1	
magnesium	Decimal	16	
sodium_flag	Text	1	
sodium	Decimal	16	
potassium_flag	Text	1	

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
potassium	Decimal	16	
strontium_flag	Text	1	
strontium	Decimal	16	
carbonate	Decimal	16	
bicarbonate	Decimal	16	
sulfate_flag	Text	1	
sulfate	Decimal	16	
chloride_flag	Text	1	
chloride	Decimal	16	
fluoride_flag	Text	1	
fluoride	Decimal	16	
nitrate_flag	Text	1	
nitrate	Decimal	16	
pH_flag	Text	1	
pH	Decimal	16	
TDS	Long Integer	4	
TDS_measured	Long Integer	4	
TDS_RANGE	Text	255	tblLkTDS_Range
TDS_RNG_NUM	Integer	2	tblLkTDS_Range
phenophthalein_alkalinity	Text	1	
phenophthalein_alkalinity	Decimal	16	
total_alkalinity _flag	Text	1	
total_alkalinity	Decimal	16	
spec_cond _flag	Text	1	
spec_cond	Long Integer	4	
IRON_FLAG	Text	1	
IRON	Decimal	16	
MANGANESE_FLAG	Text	1	
MANGANESE	Decimal	16	
ARSENIC_FLAG	Text	1	
ARSENIC	Decimal	16	
BORON_FLAG	Text	1	
BORON	Decimal	16	
BARIUM_FLAG	Text	1	
BARIUM	Decimal	16	
CT	Double	8	
AQUIFER	Text	255	
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	50	
NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS	Long Integer	4	
NACL_EQ_CF	Single	4	
USGS_UNIQID	Long Integer	4	
REMARKS	Text	250	

Field Descriptions

STATE_WELL_NUMBER First key field field for the table. This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. If there is no state well number, the value is zero (0).

WELL_ID Second key field for the table. Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. If there is no well id number, the value is zero (0).

mm_date Third key field for the table. This field contains an integer for the month the sample was collected. If the month is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

dd_date Fourth key field for the table. This field contains an integer for the day the sample was collected. If the day is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

yy_date Fifth key field for the table. This field contains an integer for the year the sample was collected. The year must have four characters. If the year is unknown, enter zero (0).

sample_number Sixth key field for the table. This is an integer for a sample number, since more than one sample may be taken on the same day. It consists of an integer beginning with one for the first record of a well and increases by a value of one for each new record.

SOURCE_DATA This field contains a reference to the source of the information; for example, the report number and table or page number.

COUNTY_NAME The county name based on the well location. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkCounty. This lookup table contains state and county names for Texas and adjacent states.

sample_time This field contains the time the sample was collected using four digits in the format of a 24-hour time period (for example, 8:45 a.m. is 0845; 4:21 p.m. is 1621).

top_s_interval Top interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

bottom_s_interval Bottom interval of formation where sample was collected in units of feet below ground surface (only for multiple completion wells).

collection_remarks Remarks about the sample collected.

reliability_rem Indicates the process used to collect the sample.

collecting_agency Identifies the entity that collected the sample.

lab_code Identifies the lab used to analyze the sample.

bu_value Value of the balance/unbalanced equation. Units in percent (for example, 3.5).

bu_wqanalysis Indicates whether the analysis of the sample is Balanced (B) or Unbalanced (U).

silica_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

silica Silica concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00955.

calcium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

calcium Calcium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00910, 00915, 00916.

magnesium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

magnesium Magnesium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00920, 00925, 00927.

sodium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits. A value of "c" indicates the sodium concentration was calculated.

sodium Sodium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00929, 00930.

potassium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

potassium Potassium, dissolved, in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00935, 00937.

strontium_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

strontium Strontium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01080.

carbonate Carbonate concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00445.

bicarbonate Bicarbonate concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00440.

sulfate_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

sulfate Sulfate concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00945, 00946.

chloride_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

chloride Chloride concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00940, 00941.

fluoride_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

fluoride Fluoride concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 00950.

nitrate_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

nitrate Nitrate nitrogen concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 71851.

pH_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

pH pH, standard units (field measurement). STORET 00400.

TDS Total dissolved solids concentration, calculated, in units of milligrams per liter. Calculated from sum of cations and anions with bicarbonate correction (HCO3 * 0.4917). STORET 70301.

TDS_measured Total dissolved solids concentration, measured, in units of milligrams per liter. Calculated from sum of cations and anions with no bicarbonate correction.

TDS_RANGE This field contains a value representing the range of total dissolved solids concentration used for GIS analysis of brackish groundwater resources. The ranges include values, in milligrams per liter, of: 0 – 999; 1000 – 2999; 3000 – 9999; 10000-34999; and 35000-100000. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkTDS_Range.

TDS_RNG_NUM This field contains an integer value representing the range of total dissolved solids concentration used for GIS analysis of brackish groundwater resources. The ranges include values, in milligrams per liter, of: 1 = 0 – 999; 2 = 1000 – 2999; 3 = 3000 – 9999; 4 = 10000-34999; and 5 = 35000-100000. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkTDS_Range.

phenophthalein_alkalinity_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

phenophthalein_alkalinity Phenophthalein alkalinity. STORET 00415.

total_alkalinity _flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

total_alkalinity Total alkalinity, dissolved (analyzed in lab). STORET 00410.

spec_cond_flag Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

spec_cond Specific conductance in units of microsiemens per centimeter @ 25 degrees Celcius (field measurement).

IRON_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below the lab's detection limits.

IRON Iron concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01045, 01046.

MANGANESE_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below lab detection limits.

MANGANESE Manganese concentration in units of milligrams per liter, with a storet code of 01055, 01056.

ARSENIC_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below lab detection limits.

ARSENIC Arsenic concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01000, 01002.

BORON_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below lab detection limits.

BORON Boron concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01020, 01022.

BARIUM_FLAG Used to identify constituent concentrations below lab detection limits.

BARIUM Barium concentration in units of milligrams per liter. STORET 01005, 01007.

CT Calculated field: ([q70300_tds] / [q00095_spec_cond]). Used for log analysis of geophysical well logs

AQUIFER Field contains the aquifer name. Value obtained from the Groundwater Database table WaterQualityMajor, WaterQualityMinor, WaterQualityOtherUnassgined, or WaterQualityCombination.

AQUIFER_NEW Field containing code for the new aquifer assignment. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD (Table 20-1-3). The table was created because not all aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table.**NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS** The value in this field was calculated from existing water quality data multiplied by a weighting factor for each ion to derive a total dissolved solids content equivalent to a sodium chloride solution. This value is used for geophysical well log analysis. The weighting factors are based on the lookup table tblLkCf_NaclWeightingMultiplier that was derived from Schlumberger (1979) Chart Gen-8. Note that this value only accounts for calcium, sodium, potassium, magnesium, bicarbonate, carbonate, sulfate, and chloride.

NACL_EQ_CF The sodium chloride correction factor is a calculated field: ([q70300_TDS] / [NACL_EQUIVALENT_TDS]). The value is used to correct the resistivity of water equivalent in a process to interpret total dissolved solids from geophysical well log analysis. Units are dimensionless.

USGS_UNIQID Unique id assigned to each produced water sample found within the U.S. Geological Survey Produced Water Database (Blondes and others, 2016). These samples are from the saline water co-produced with oil and gas.

REMARKS General remarks about an analysis.

25.4 Net sand: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_ PaleoceneEocene_sTx

This table contains one record per well with net sand and sand percent values for each geologic formation (Table 25.4-1). It is created from table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_PaleoceneEocene_sTx _temp (Section 25.5) using a series of sequential structured query language queries written in Visual Basic for Applications® in a data processing form within the BRACS Database.

This table is exported into a geographic information system to spatially display net sand and sand percent data and create point and contour maps.

Table 25.4-1. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand PaleoceneEocene_sTx field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Date Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
J_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
J_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
J_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
J_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
J_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
J_TK	Long Integer	4	
Y_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
Y_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
Y_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
Y_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
Y_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
Y_TK	Long Integer	4	
CM_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
CM_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
CM_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
CM_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
CM_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
CM_TK	Long Integer	4	
SP_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
SP_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
SP_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
SP_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
SP_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
SP_TK	Long Integer	4	
W_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
W_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
W_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
W_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
W_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
W_TK	Long Integer	4	
QC_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
QC_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
QC_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
QC_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
QC_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
QC_TK	Long Integer	4	
R_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
R_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	

Field Name	Date Type	Size	Lookup Table
R_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
R_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
R_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
R_TK	Long Integer	4	
CZ_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
CZ_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
CZ_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
CZ_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
CZ_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
CZ_TK	Long Integer	4	
WX_PRESENT	Yes/No	1	
WX_PARTIAL_PEN	Yes/No	1	
WX_PARTIAL_GEODESC	Yes/No	1	
WX_NET_SAND	Long Integer	4	
WX_SAND_PERCENT	Long Integer	4	
WX_TK	Long Integer	4	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

J_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Jackson Group is present in this well.

J_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Jackson Group is only partially penetrated by this well.

J_PARTIAL_GEODESC Field containing a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Jackson Group. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part is not available.

J_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Jackson Group, in units of feet.

J_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Jackson Group, calculated field: (([J_NET_SAND] / [J_TK]) · 100).

J_TK Jackson Group thickness, calculated field: ([J_B_D] - [J_T_D]). The units are feet.

Y_PRESENT Field containing a value of Yes or No if the Yegua Formation is present in the well.

Y_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Yegua Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

Y_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Yegua Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

Y_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Yegua Formation, in units of feet.

Y_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Yegua Formation, calculated field: (([Y_NET_SAND] / [Y_TK]) · 100).

Y_TK Yegua Formation thickness, calculated field: ([Y_B_D] - [Y_T_D]). The units are feet.

CM_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Cook Mountain Formation is present in this well.

CM_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Cook Mountain Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

CM_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Cook Mountain Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

CM_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Cook Mountain Formation, in units of feet.

CM_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Cook Mountain Formation, calculated field: (([CM_NET_SAND] / [CM_TK]) · 100).

CM_TK Cook Mountain Formation thickness, calculated field: ([CM_B_D] - [CM_T_D]). The units are feet.

SP_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Sparta Formation is present in this well.

SP_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Sparta Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

SP_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Sparta Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

SP_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Sparta Formation, in units of feet.

SP_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Sparta Formation, calculated field: (([SP_NET_SAND] / [SP_TK]) · 100).

SP_TK Sparta Formation thickness, calculated field: ([SP_B_D] - [SP_T_D]). The units are feet.

W_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Weches Formation is present in this well.

W_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Weches Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

W_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Weches Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

W_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Weches Formation, in units of feet.

W_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Weches Formation, calculated field: (([W_NET_SAND] / [W_TK]) · 100).

W_TK Weches Formation thickness, calculated field: ([W_B_D] - [W_T_D]). The units are feet.

QC_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Queen City Formation is present in this well.

QC_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Queen City Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

QC_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Queen City Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

QC_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Queen City Formation, in units of feet.

QC_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Queen City Formation, calculated field: (([QC_NET_SAND] / [QC_TK]) · 100).

QC_TK Queen City Formation thickness, calculated field: ([QC_B_D] - [QC_T_D]). The units are feet.

R_PRESENT Field containing a value of Yes or No if Reklaw Formation is present in the well.

R_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Reklaw Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

R_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Reklaw Formation. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

R_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Reklaw Formation, in units of feet.

R_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Reklaw Formation, calculated field: (([R_NET_SAND] / [R_TK]) · 100).

R_TK Reklaw Formation thickness, calculated field: ([R_B_D] - [R_T_D]). The units are feet.

CZ_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Carrizo Formation is present in this well.

CZ_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Carrizo Formation is only partially penetrated by this well.

CZ_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Carrizo Formation. This can occur if the upper part of

the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

CZ_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Carrizo Formation, in units of feet.

CZ_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Carrizo Formation, calculated field: (([CZ_NET_SAND] / [CZ_TK]) · 100).

CZ_TK Carrizo Formation thickness, calculated field: ([CZ_B_D] - [CZ_T_D]). The units are feet.

WX_PRESENT This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Wilcox Group is present in this well.

WX_PARTIAL_PEN This field contains a value of Yes or No if the Wilcox Group is only partially penetrated by this well.

WX_PARTIAL_GEODESC This field contains a value of Yes or No if the geologic description is for less than 100 percent of the Wilcox Group. This can occur if the upper part of the formation is cased, or if the geologic log for the lower part of the formation is not available.

WX_NET_SAND This field contains an integer representing the total thickness of sand within the Wilcox Group, in units of feet.

WX_SAND_PERCENT The percent of sand within the Wilcox Group, calculated field: (([WX_NET_SAND] / [WX_TK]) · 100).

WX_TK Wilcox Group thickness, calculated field: ([WX_B_D] - [WX_T_D]). The units are feet.

25.5 Net sand analysis: tblWell_Geology_NetSand_ PaleoceneEocene_sTx_Temp

This table was created to support the processing of net sand and sand percent data for wells in the study area. This table will contain one or more records per well if the lithologic description for any record contains reference to sand or gravel. This table is created from information residing in tables: tblWell_Geology; tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName; and tblAquiferDetermination_PaleoceneEocene_sTx (Table 25.5-1). These records are then processed using a number of stored queries and loaded into the table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_ PaleoceneEocene_sTx.

The value of maintaining this table is that special sand maps can be developed. For example, maximum sand unit thickness per formation, number of sands units greater than some value (50 feet) per formation, number of and cumulative thickness of sands within a specific depth range, and so on.

Table 25.5-1. Table tblWell_Geology_NetSand_ PaleoceneEocene_sTx_Temp field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
RECORD_NUMBER	Integer	2	
SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA	Text	50	tblLkSourceGeologicData
LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	
SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME	Text	100	tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name
SAND_PERCENT	Decimal	16	
DEPTH_TOP	Single	4	
DEPTH_BOTTOM	Single	4	
THICKNESS	Single	4	
J_T_D	Long Integer	4	
J_B_D	Long Integer	4	
J_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
J_NS_TK	Integer	2	
Y_T_D	Long Integer	4	
Y_B_D	Long Integer	4	
Y_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
Y_NS_TK	Integer	2	
CM_T_D	Long Integer	4	
CM_B_D	Long Integer	4	
CM_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
CM_NS_TK	Integer	2	
SP_T_D	Long Integer	4	
SP_B_D	Long Integer	4	
SP_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
SP_NS_TK	Integer	2	
W_T_D	Long Integer	4	
W_B_D	Long Integer	4	
W_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
W_NS_TK	Integer	2	
QC_T_D	Long Integer	4	
QC_B_D	Long Integer	4	
QC_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
QC_NS_TK	Integer	2	
R_T_D	Long Integer	4	

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
R_B_D	Long Integer	4	
R_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
R_NS_TK	Integer	2	
CZ_T_D	Long Integer	4	
CZ_B_D	Long Integer	4	
CZ_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
CZ_NS_TK	Integer	2	
WX_T_D	Long Integer	4	
WX_B_D	Long Integer	4	
WX_FM	Text	10	tblLkSandPositionCode
WX_NS_TK	Integer	2	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

RECORD_NUMBER This is the second key field in this table. This number is not assigned as an autonumber field, as in the usual case for a key field. The value is an integer, beginning with 1 and increasing with the addition of each record. The integer order allows the records to be displayed in a form in the order of increasing depth from the surface. Because several different types of information (lithology, stratigraphy, hydrogeologic units) can be appended to this table, it is important to complete the append process for a group of records at one time before appending records of a different geologic pick type. This will ensure records of different types can be ordered appropriately. If a new record must be appended and the order modified, the record number can be edited (with an autonumber data type this is impossible), although care must be taken to not duplicate an existing record number in this endeavor.

SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA The source of the geologic data appended into the table. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSourceGeologicData (Table 25.5-2). This table will continue to grow with time.

Table 25.5-2. Lookup table tblLkSourceGeologicData.

SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA	SOURCE_GEOLOGIC_DATA_DESCRIPTION
CORE	Geologist Interpretation of Core Samples
GEOPHYSICAL WELL LOG	Geologist Interpretation of Geophysical Log
MISCELLANEOUS	Geophysical logs, well reports, scout tickets, cross-sections, …
OIL / GAS WELL LOG	Geologist Interpretation of Well Cuttings (MUD Log)
PUBLISHED REPORT	Geologic description, published report, source unknown
UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN
WATER WELL LOG, DRILLER	Well Driller Interpretation of Lithology from Drill Cuttings
WATER WELL LOG, GEOLOGIST	Geologist Interpretation of Lithology from Drill Cuttings

LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains the lithologic description assigned to each range of depths (from [depth_top] to [depth_bottom]) as the well was drilled. The most common source for these data is the state water well report or records in published or unpublished reports. The information is copied verbatim, except in cases where obvious typographical errors have been made. The term caliche is often misspelled, and this term has been

standardized when records have been appended manually. A tremendous amount of information has come from digital water well reports from the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2016). The records in that database are appended as a memo field. These data are parsed into separate fields by TWDB staff before being appended into this table.

SIMPLIFIED_LITHOLOGIC_NAME This field contains a simplified version of the lithologic description so additional automated processing can be accomplished. For example, a unit consisting of sand may be written in over 250 different forms on water well reports. The lookup table tblLkLithologicName_to_SimplifiedLithologicName was created to relate the two fields. A query was written to automatically update this simplified_lithologic_name field from the lithologic_name field using values in the lookup table. The lookup table will grow with time as new records are appended to the table.

SAND_PERCENT The percent sand associated with this record. This value is associated with the definition of each record in the lookup table tblLkSimplified_Lithologic_Name.

DEPTH_TOP This field contains the depth to the top of the unit (referred to by the geologic pick field) in the units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height.

DEPTH_BOTTOM This field contains the depth to the bottom of the unit (referred to by the geologic pick field) in the units of feet below ground surface. The value is always a positive integer. This field is corrected for kelly bushing height.

THICKNESS This is a calculated field: [depth_bottom] – [depth_top]. The units are feet.

J_T_D Jackson Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

J_B_D Jackson Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

J_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Jackson Group top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 25.5-3).

Table 25.5-3. Lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode.

SAND_POSITION_CODE	CODE_DESCRIPTION
W	Sand is completely within formation
ST	Sand straddles top of formation
SB	Sand straddles bottom of formation
SS	Sand straddles top and bottom of formation
X	Sand not in formation

J_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Jackson Group, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

Y_T_D Yegua Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Y_B_D Yegua Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Y_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Yegua Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 25.5-3).

Y_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Yegua Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

CM_T_D Cook Mountain Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CM_B_D Cook Mountain Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CM_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Cook Mountain Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 25.5-3).

CM_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Cook Mountain Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

SP_T_D Sparta Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SP_B_D Sparta Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SP_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Sparta Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 25.5-3).

SP_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Sparta Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

W_T_D Willis Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_B_D Willis Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

W_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Weches Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 25.5-3).

W_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Willis Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

QC_T_D Queen City Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

QC_B_D Queen City Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

QC_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Queen City Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 25.5-3).

QC_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Queen City Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

R_T_D Reklaw Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

R_B_D Reklaw Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

R_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Reklaw Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 25.5-3).

R_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Reklaw Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

CZ_T_D Carrizo Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CZ_B_D Carrizo Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CZ_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Carrizo Formation top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 25.5-3).

CZ_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Carrizo Formation, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

WX_T_D Wilcox Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

WX_B_D Wilcox Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

WX_FM Relationship of the lithologic top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]) to Wilcox Group top and bottom (fields [depth_top] and [depth_bottom]). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkSandPositionCode (Table 25.5-3).

WX_NS_TK Corrected net sand thickness of the Wilcox Group, per individual lithologic unit, in units of feet.

26. Appendix F: Lipan Aquifer

The tables in this appendix were developed for the following Texas Water Development Board BRACS study:

Robinson, M.C., Webb, M.L., Perez, J.B., and Andrews, A.G., 2017, Brackish groundwater in the Lipan Aquifer, Texas: Texas Water Development Board Report 384, 201 p.

26.1 Aquifer determination: tblBracs_Lipan_AquiferDetermination

This table contains information on which aquifer(s) may be used or penetrated by a well in the study area (Table 26.1-1). Although aquifer codes have been assigned to wells in the Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2016b), it was determined that a systematic assessment of every well in the study area using the 3-dimensional formation top and bottom surfaces with available well screen and well depth data would provide a more accurate and uniform aquifer assignment. Using the new aquifer codes, wells with water quality data could be compared to wells using the same aquifer.

Every well within the limits of the study area that is in the BRACS Database (TWDB, 2016a) and the Groundwater Database was appended to a holding table. This information was imported and geo-referenced in a geographic information system (GIS). The top and bottom of each formation of interest was determined at each well location and the values were written to the holding table.

Values for the shallowest and deepest screen depths, well depths, and total depth of hole were obtained from TWDB BRACS and Groundwater Database tables. A well may be screened in one or more aquifers. If well screen information was not available, well depth or total depth of hole were used to determine potential aquifers that were penetrated.

A value of -99999 is written to elevation and depth fields if data are unknown.

Table 26.1-1. Table tblBracs_Lipan_AquiferDetermination field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
WELL_TYPE	Text	50	
WELL_TYPE_SIMPLE	Text	25	
AQUIFER_CODE	Text	10	tblLkAquifer
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	50	
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_TOP	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
MULTIPLE_SCREENS	Yes/No	1	
QT_T_D	Long Integer	4	
QT_B_D	Long Integer	4	
TG_T_D	Long Integer	4	
TG_B_D	Long Integer	4	
LD_T_D	Long Integer	4	
LD_B_D	Long Integer	4	
DL_T_D	Long Integer	4	

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
DL_B_D	Long Integer	4	
RSC_T_D	Long Integer	4	
RSC_B_D	Long Integer	4	
TA_T_D	Long Integer	4	
TA_B_D	Long Integer	4	
YA_T_D	Long Integer	4	
YA_B_D	Long Integer	4	
SR_T_D	Long Integer	4	
SR_B_D	Long Integer	4	
Q_T_D	Long Integer	4	
Q_B_D	Long Integer	4	
GY_T_D	Long Integer	4	
GY_B_D	Long Integer	4	
SA_T_D	Long Integer	4	
SA_B_D	Long Integer	4	
SG_T_D	Long Integer	4	
SG_B_D	Long Integer	4	
CH_T_D	Long Integer	4	
CH_B_D	Long Integer	4	
TB_T_D	Long Integer	4	
TB_B_D	Long Integer	4	
BW_T_D	Long Integer	4	
BW_B_D	Long Integer	4	
VL_T_D	Long Integer	4	
VL_B_D	Long Integer	4	
AY_T_D	Long Integer	4	
AY_B_D	Long Integer	4	
LE_T_D	Long Integer	4	
LE_B_D	Long Integer	4	
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	
ELEVATION	Long Integer	4	
OWNER	Text	100	
INS_ID	Long Integer	4	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the well ID has not been assigned to this well.

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the state well number has not been assigned to this well.

WELL_TYPE The type of well when the well was drilled and completed. These terms are the same as the lookup table in the TWDB Groundwater Database (Rein and Hopkins, 2008). These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellType.

WELL_TYPE_SIMPLE Simplified categorization of the well type field used for GIS symbology.

AQUIFER_CODE This field contains an aquifer code that has been assigned to every water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAquifer, derived from a similar lookup table in the Groundwater Database.

AQUIFER_NEW This field contains a code for the new aquifer assignment. This table was created because not all of these aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table. Note: Table 26.1-2 lists one code in the field [AQUIFER_NEW] for an aquifer. In reality, there are many combinations of these single aquifer codes in this field if a well is either screened in multiple geologic formations or screen information is lacking, where all geologic formations from total depth of the well to ground surface are listed. An example of this may be the code "QT,AY,LE" representing the Quaternary-Neogene, Arroyo, and Leuders formations.

Table 26.1-2. Lookup table tblLkBRACSAquifer_AD.

AQUIFER_NEW	AQUIFER_DESCRIPTION
QT	Quaternary and Neogene sediment
TG	Trinity Group
LD	Dockum Group, lower
DL	Dewey Lake Formation
RSC	Rustler-Salado formations
TA	Tansill Formation
YA	Yates Formation
SR	Seven Rivers Formation
Q	Queen Formation
GY	Grayburg Formation
SA	San Andres Formation
SG	San Angelo Formation
CH	Upper Choza member
TB	Tubb member
BW	Bullwagon Dolomite member
VL	Vale Shale member
AY	Arroyo Formation
LE	Lueders Formation
X	No aquifer assigned

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID.

SCREEN_TOP This field represents the top of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the shallowest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS

Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

SCREEN_BOTTOM This field represents the bottom of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the deepest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

MULTIPLE_SCREENS This field contains a Yes or No value if a well has multiple well screens. Wells with multiple screens were manually checked for aquifer code assignment.

QT_T_D Quaternary and Neogene (Tertiary) sediment top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

QT_B_D Quaternary and Neogene (Tertiary) sediment bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

TG_T_D Trinity Group top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

TG_B_D Trinity Group bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LD_T_D Dockum Group (lower) top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LD_B_D Dockum Group (lower) bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

DL_T_D Dewey Lake Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

DL_B_D Dewey Lake Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

RSC_T_D Rustler and Salado formations top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

RSC_B_D Rustler and Salado formations bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

TA_T_D Tansill Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

TA_B_D Tansill Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

YA_T_D Yates Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

YA_B_D Yates Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SR_T_D Seven Rivers Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SR_B_D Seven Rivers Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Q_T_D Queen Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

Q_B_D Queen Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

GY_T_D Grayburg Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

GY_B_D Grayburg Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SA_T_D San Andres Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SA_B_D San Andres Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SG_T_D San Angelo Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

SG_B_D San Angelo Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CH_T_D Upper Choza member top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

CH_B_D Upper Choza member bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

TB_T_D Tubb member top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

TB_B_D Tubb member bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

BW_T_D Bullwagon Dolomite member top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

BW_B_D Bullwagon Dolomite member bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

VL_T_D Vale Shale member top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

VL_B_D Vale Shale member bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

AY_T_D Arroyo Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

AY_B_D Arroyo Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LE_T_D Leuders Formation top depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LE_B_D Leuders Formation bottom depth in units of feet below ground surface.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

ELEVATION The elevation of the well site in units of feet above mean sea level. The elevation is determined using spatial analysis in a geographic information system by comparing the well site with the 30-meter digital elevation model for Texas. This value was obtained from the well location table. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

OWNER The name of the well owner. This value was obtained from the well location table.

INS_ID Unique ID assigned to each record to ensure the data from well records processed in GIS are precisely assigned to the corresponding database record.

26.2 **Master water quality: tblBracs_ Lipan_MasterWaterQuality**

The master water quality table contains a copy of every water quality record in the study area organized with one record per well per date sampled with constituents in separate fields (Table 26.2-1).

Table 26.2-1. Table tblBracs_ Lipan_MasterWaterQuality field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
INS_ID	Long Integer	4	
SAMPLE_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	50	
AQUIFER	Text	50	
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_TOTAL	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_TOP	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
ARSENIC_UG	Double	8	
ARSENIC_MG	Double	8	
CHLORIDE	Double	8	
IRON_UG	Double	8	
IRON_MG	Double	8	
SILICA	Double	8	
SULFATE	Double	8	
SELENIUM_UG	Double	8	
SELENIUM_MG	Double	8	
BARIUM_UG	Double	8	
BARIUM_MG	Double	8	
GROSS_ALPHA	Double	8	
URANIUM	Double	8	
TDS	Double	8	
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	
SOURCE_DATA	Text	255	
TRINITY_INCLUDE	Text	3	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the well ID has not been assigned to this well.

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. A value of zero (0) is assigned if the state well number has not been assigned to this well.

INS_ID Unique ID assigned to each record to ensure the data from well records processed in GIS are precisely assigned to the corresponding database record. First key field for the table.

SAMPLE_NUMBER Second key field for the table. This is an integer for a sample number, since more than one sample may be taken on the same day. It consists of an integer beginning with one for the first record of a well and increases by a value of one for each new record.

AQUIFER_CODE This field contains the aquifer name code that has been assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database.

AQUIFER_NEW This field contains a code for the new aquifer assignment. This table was created because not all of these aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table. Note: Table 26-1-2 lists one code in the field [AQUIFER_NEW] for an aquifer. In reality, there are many combinations of these single aquifer codes in this field if a well is either screened in multiple geologic formations or screen information is lacking, where all geologic formations from total depth of the well to ground surface are listed. An example of this may be the code "QT,AY,LE" representing the Quaternary-Neogene, Arroyo, and Leuders formations.

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

DEPTH_TOTAL The total depth of the hole in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report or header page on a geophysical well log. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID.

SCREEN_TOP This field represents the top of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the shallowest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known. This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

SCREEN_BOTTOM This field represents the bottom of the screened interval in units of feet below ground surface. For multiple screen wells, it represents the deepest depth. A value of -99999 is used if the value is not known.

This value was obtained from the BRACS Database for wells with a BRACS well ID or the TWDB Groundwater Database with a state well number.

ARSENIC_UG Dissolved arsenic in units of micrograms per liter.

ARSENIC_MG Dissolved arsenic in units of milligrams per liter.

CHLORIDE Chloride in units of milligrams per liter.

IRON_UG Dissolved iron in units of micrograms per liter.

IRON_MG Dissolved iron in units of milligrams per liter.

SILICA Silica in units of milligrams per liter.

SULFATE Sulfate in units of milligrams per liter.

SELENIUM_UG Dissolved selenium in units of micrograms per liter.

SELENIUM_MG Dissolved selenium in units of milligrams per liter.

BARIUM_UG Dissolved barium in units of micrograms per liter.

BARIUM_MG Dissolved barium in units of milligrams per liter.

GROSS_ALPHA Gross alpha radiation, total, in units of picocuries per liter.

URANIUM Dissolved uranium in units of milligrams per liter.

TDS Total dissolved solids in units of milligrams per liter.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

SOURCE_DATA Source of the water chemistry data in this table.

TRINITY_INCLUDE This field contains the value of "Yes" if the Trinity Group is included in the stratigraphic column.

26.3 Lipan static water level: tblBracs_ Lipan_SWL

The Lipan Aquifer static water level table contains records for each measurement in the study area. The source of this data is the TWDB Groundwater Database and TWDB BRACS Database.

Table 26.3-1. Table tblBracs_ Lipan_SWL field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
INS_ID	Long Integer	4	
SWL	Double	8	
MEASUREMENT_DATE	Date/Time	8	
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	50	
AQUIFER	Text	50	
MEASUREMENT_MONTH	Long Integer	4	
MEASUREMENT_YEAR	Long Integer	4	
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the state well number assigned to each water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database.

INS_ID Unique ID assigned to each record to ensure the data from well records processed in GIS are precisely assigned to the corresponding database record

SWL This field contains the static water level measurement in units of feet below ground surface.

MEASUREMENT_DATE This field contains the date the static water level measurement was taken.

AQUIFER_NEW This field contains a code for the new aquifer assignment. This table was created because not all of these aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table. Note: Table 26-1-2 lists one code in the field [AQUIFER_NEW] for an aquifer. In reality, there are many combinations of these single aquifer codes in this field if a well is either screened in multiple geologic formations or screen information is lacking, where all geologic formations from total depth of the well to ground surface are listed. An example of this may be the code "QT,AY,LE" representing the Quaternary-Neogene, Arroyo, and Leuders formations.

AQUIFER This field contains an aquifer code that has been assigned to every water well in the TWDB Groundwater Database. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkAquifer, derived from a similar lookup table in the Groundwater Database.

MEASUREMENT_MONTH This field contains an integer for the month the sample was collected. If the month is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

MEASUREMENT_YEAR This field contains an integer for the year the sample was collected. The year must have four characters. If the year is unknown, a zero (0) is required.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983. A value of zero (0) is used if the latitude is unknown.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983. A value of zero (0) is used if the longitude is unknown.

26.4 **Lipan aquifer hydraulic properties: tblBracs_ Lipan_Aquifer_Test**

The aquifer test table (tblBracs_ Lipan_Aquifer_Test) contains records of hydraulic properties such as well yield, specific capacity, and transmissivity for all wells in the study area (Table 26.4-1) and was derived from the table tblBRACS_AquiferTestInformation. Table tblBracs_ Lipan_Aquifer_Test_Select contains a subset of the total number of records limited to the Quaternary and Neogene sediment and nine Permian stratigraphic units that are known to be composed of lithologies that have aquifer characteristics conducive to groundwater storage and flow, resulting in 10 total target units (Robinson and others, 2017).

Sources of information include: TWDB aquifer test spreadsheet; TWDB Groundwater Database (TWDB, 2016b) Remarks table; Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Submitted Driller's Report Database (TDLR, 2016); State of Texas Water Well Reports; and the BRACS Database (TWDB, 2016a).

Table 26.4-1. Table tblBRACS_Lipan_Aquifer_Test field names, data type and size, and lookup table references.

Field Name	Data Type	Size	Lookup Table
WELL_ID	Long Integer	4	
RECORD_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
STATE_WELL_NUMBER	Long Integer	4	
AQUIFER_NEW	Text	50	
TRANSMISSIVITY	Long Integer	4	
TRANSMISSIVITY_2	Long Integer	4	
T_UNITS	Text	50	tblLkUnitsOfMeasurement
HYDRAULIC_CONDUCTIVITY	Decimal	16	
K_UNITS	Text	50	tblLkUnitsOfMeasurement
STORAGE_COEFFICIENT	Decimal	16	
SPECIFIC_YIELD	Decimal	16	
SPECIFIC_CAPACITY	Decimal	16	
SC_UNITS	Text	50	tblLkUnitsOfMeasurement
SOURCE_WELL_DATA	Text	250	tblLkSourceWellData
DATE_TEST	Text	10	
WELL_YIELD	Long Integer	4	
WELL_YIELD_METHOD	Text	25	tblLkWellYieldMethod
ARTESIAN_PSI	Decimal	16	
SCREEN_TOP	Long Integer	4	
SCREEN_BOTTOM	Long Integer	4	
DEPTH_WELL	Long Integer	4	
STATIC_WATER_LEVEL	Decimal	16	
PUMPING_WATER_LEVEL	Decimal	16	
REPORT_98_PAGE	Text	50	
REMARKS	Text	250	
ANALYSIS_REMARKS	Text	250	
TEST_LENGTH	Decimal	16	
DRAWDOWN	Decimal	16	
D_R	Text	1	
LATDD	Double	8	
LONGDD	Double	8	

Field Descriptions

WELL_ID Each record in the database is assigned a unique well ID (which is a long integer) in this table. This is the key field in this table.

RECORD_NUMBER This is the second key field in this table. This number is not assigned as an autonumber field, as in the usual case for a key field. The value is an integer, beginning with 1 and increasing with the addition of each record for a specific well.

STATE_WELL_NUMBER This field contains the TWDB assigned state well number. Each well in the TWDB Groundwater Database has a state well number. Some, but not all, wells in this table have been assigned a state well number; for those without, this field contains a value of zero (0).

AQUIFER_NEW This field contains a code for the new aquifer assignment. This table was created because not all of these aquifer combinations are available in the Groundwater Database aquifer code table.

Note: Table 26.1-2 lists one code in the field [AQUIFER_NEW] for an aquifer. In reality, there are many combinations of these single aquifer codes in this field if a well is either screened in multiple geologic formations or screen information is lacking, where all geologic formations from total depth of the well to ground surface are listed. An example of this may be the code "QT,AY,LE" representing the Quaternary-Neogene, Arroyo, and Leuders formations.

TRANSMISSIVITY This field contains a transmissivity value measured for the aquifer(s) at the well site. Transmissivity units are specified in the field [t_units]. The source of the information is specified in the field [source_well_data]. If two transmissivity values are provided for a test, the larger value is written to this field and the lower of the two values is written to the field [transmissivity_2]. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

TRANSMISSIVITY_2 This field contains a transmissivity value measured for the aquifer(s) at the well site. Transmissivity units are specified in the field [t_units]. The source of the information is specified in the field [source_well_data]. If two transmissivity values are provided for a test, the lower value is written to this field and the larger of the two values is written to the field [transmissivity]. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

T_UNITS The units of measurement for the values in the fields [transmissivity] and [transmissivity_2]. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkUnitsOfMeasurement (Table 26.4-2). This table may continue to grow with time.

Table 26.4-2. Lookup table tblLkUnitsOfMeasurement.

UNITS	UNITS_DESCRIPTION
ft	feet
ft^2/day	feet squared per day
gpd/ft	gallons per day per foot
gpd/ft^2	gallons per day per foot squared
gpm/ft	gallons per minute per foot of drawdown

HYDRAULIC_CONDUCTIVITY This field contains a hydraulic conductivity value measured for the aquifer(s) at the well site. Hydraulic conductivity units are specified in the field [k_units]. The source of the information is specified in the field [source_well_data]. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

K_UNITS The units of measurement for the values in the field [hydraulic_conductivity]. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkUnitsOfMeasurement (Table 21.4-2).

STORAGE_COEFFICIENT This field contains a storage coefficient value measured for the aquifer(s) at the well site. Storage coefficient is dimensionless. The source of the information is specified in the field [source_well_data]. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

SPECIFIC_YIELD This field contains a specific yield value measured for the aquifer(s) at the well site. Specific yield is dimensionless. The source of the information is specified in the field [source_well_data]. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

SPECIFIC_CAPACITY This field contains a specific capacity value measured for the aquifer(s) at the well site. Specific capacity units are specified in the field [sc_units]. Specific capacity is calculated from: ([well_yield] / [drawdown]). A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

SC_UNITS The units of measurement for the values in the field [specific_capacity]. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkUnitsOfMeasurement (Table 21.4-2).

SOURCE_WELL_DATA Each aquifer test record contains a source of the well information. In some cases multiple sources exist; see the fields [report_98_page], [remarks], or [analysis_remarks] for additional information.

DATE_TEST The date the well was tested in the format of MM/DD/YYYY (M = month; D = day; Y = year). If the date is incomplete, zeros (0) are entered for missing values. The field data type is text since many test dates are incomplete and do not meet date standards.

WELL_YIELD The pumping rate of the well in units of gallons per minute (gpm). In cases of variable rate pumping tests, the original data will need to be reviewed. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

WELL_YIELD_METHOD The method used to obtain the well yield. These field values are listed in the lookup table tblLkWellYieldMethod (Table 26.4-3). This table may continue to grow with time.

Table 26.4-3. Lookup table tblLkWellYieldMethod.

WELL_YIELD_METHOD
Bailed
Flowed
Jetted
Pumped
Unknown

ARTESIAN_PSI The artesian pressure measured at the well head in units of pounds per square inch (psi). If the original value is in units of feet above ground surface, the value is converted to psi using the equation ($n \cdot 0.434$), where n represents the value units of feet and the conversion factor 0.434 is in units of pounds per square inch per foot.

SCREEN_TOP The top of the well screen interval in units of feet below ground surface. This field is often left blank, since data will be written to the well construction table. If multiple well tests are performed at multiple depths in the well, this field is essential in understanding what part of the aquifer was being evaluated. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

SCREEN_BOTTOM The bottom of the well screen interval in units of feet below ground surface. This field is often left blank, since data will be written to the well construction table. If multiple well tests are performed at multiple depths in the well, this field is essential in understanding what part of the aquifer was being evaluated. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

DEPTH_WELL The total depth of the well in units of feet below ground surface. This is reported on the water well driller report. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

STATIC_WATER_LEVEL The static water level measured at the time of the aquifer test in units of feet below ground surface. This value is negative if the static water level is below the ground surface and positive if above the ground surface (artesian well). A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

PUMPING_WATER_LEVEL The pumping water level measured at the time of the aquifer test in units of feet below ground surface. This value is negative. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

REPORT_98_PAGE This field contains the page number cross-reference to additional data in TWDB Report 98 (Myers, 1969).

REMARKS General remarks pertaining to the aquifer test information.

ANALYSIS_REMARKS This field contains remarks about the aquifer test information. Many references to the original report may be written to this field. The value of R-98 refers to the Myers, 1969 report. Additional references provide the TWDB report number and table number.

TEST_LENGTH The length of the pumping test in units of hours. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

DRAWDOWN The drawdown in water level at the end of the aquifer test in units of feet below ground surface. This is a positive value. A value of -99999 is written to the field if no data are present for this record.

D_R This field contains a one-letter code specifying the type of aquifer test performed: D = drawdown test; R = recovery test.

LATDD Latitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Latitude is a positive value, referring to a site north of the earth's equator. Latitude and longitude coordinates are

obtained from multiple sources. Latitude is obtained is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.

LONGDD Longitude of the well site in units of decimal degrees. Longitude is a negative value, referring to a site west of the Prime Meridian in Greenwich, United Kingdom. Latitude and longitude coordinates are obtained from multiple sources. Longitude is based on a North American Datum of 1983. This value was obtained from the well location table.